



**OcNOS®**  
**Open Compute**  
**Network Operating System**  
**for Routed Optical Networking**  
**Version 6.4.2**

**Virtual Extensible LAN Guide**

**December 2023**

---

© 2023 IP Infusion Inc. All Rights Reserved.

This documentation is subject to change without notice. The software described in this document and this documentation are furnished under a license agreement or nondisclosure agreement. The software and documentation may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the applicable agreement. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or any means electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording for any purpose other than the purchaser's internal use without the written permission of IP Infusion Inc.

IP Infusion Inc.  
3965 Freedom Circle, Suite 200  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
+1 408-400-1900  
<http://www.ipinfusion.com/>

For support, questions, or comments via E-mail, contact:  
[support@ipinfusion.com](mailto:support@ipinfusion.com)

Trademarks:

IP Infusion and OcNOS are trademarks or registered trademarks of IP Infusion. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Use of certain software included in this equipment is subject to the IP Infusion, Inc. End User License Agreement at <http://www.ipinfusion.com/license>. By using the equipment, you accept the terms of the End User License Agreement.

---

# Contents

---

<b>Preface</b> .....	<b>vii</b>
Audience .....	vii
Conventions .....	vii
Chapter Organization .....	vii
Related Documentation .....	vii
Migration Guide .....	vii
Feature Availability .....	viii
Support .....	viii
Comments .....	viii
<b>Command Line Interface</b> .....	<b>9</b>
Overview .....	9
Command Line Interface Help .....	9
Command Completion .....	10
Command Abbreviations .....	10
Command Line Errors .....	10
Command Negation .....	11
Syntax Conventions .....	11
Variable Placeholders .....	12
Command Description Format .....	13
Keyboard Operations .....	13
Show Command Modifiers .....	14
String Parameters .....	17
Command Modes .....	17
Transaction-based Command-line Interface .....	19
<b>Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network Configuration Guide</b> .....	<b>21</b>
CHAPTER 1 Overview .....	23
Terminology .....	23
VXLAN Architecture .....	23
CHAPTER 2 VXLAN Unicast Configuration .....	25
Port Mapping .....	25
Intermediate Non-VXLAN Router .....	30
CHAPTER 3 VXLAN-EVPN Configuration .....	37
Topology .....	37
LAG as Access Port with ECMP on the Network Side .....	44
CHAPTER 4 VXLAN Quality of Service Configuration .....	59
Overview .....	59
Topology .....	59
COS-DSCP .....	59
CHAPTER 5 VXLAN EVPN EVC Configuration .....	71
Overview .....	71

Topology .....	71
Validation .....	74
CHAPTER 6    VXLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration .....	83
Overview .....	83
Topology .....	83
Validation .....	87
CHAPTER 7    VXLAN Trunk Access Port .....	95
Topology .....	95
CHAPTER 8    VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration .....	117
Overview .....	117
Validation .....	131
CHAPTER 9    VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI .....	145
Overview .....	145
Topology .....	145
Validation .....	162
CHAPTER 10   EVPN-VXLAN Hybrid Port Support .....	169
Overview .....	169
Topology .....	169
VXLAN-EVPN Hybrid Port Configuration .....	170
Validation .....	181
<b>Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network Command Reference .....</b>	<b>189</b>
CHAPTER 1    VXLAN Commands .....	191
arp-cache disable .....	193
arp-nd flood-suppress .....	194
arp-nd refresh timer .....	195
clear mac address table dynamic vxlan .....	196
clear nvo vxlan counters .....	197
clear nvo vxlan tunnels .....	198
clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries .....	199
description .....	200
dynamic-learning disable .....	201
encapsulation .....	202
evpn esi holdtime .....	203
evpn vxlan multi-homing enable .....	204
evpn multi-homed .....	205
evpn-vlan-service .....	206
garp-gna enable .....	207
load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-I2 .....	208
load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-I3 .....	209
mac .....	210
mac vrf .....	211
mac-holdtime .....	212
map vnid .....	213

---

nd-cache disable	214
no nvo vxlan	215
nvo vxlan	216
nvo vxlan access-if	217
nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time	219
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global	220
show bgp l2vpn evpn	221
show bgp l2vpn evpn summary	225
show nvo vxlan	227
show nvo vxlan access-if-config	229
show nvo vxlan arp-cache	230
show nvo vxlan counters access-port	232
show nvo vxlan counters network-port	235
show nvo vxlan mac-table	237
show nvo vxlan nd-cache	240
show nvo vxlan static host state	242
show nvo vxlan tunnel	244
show running-config nvo vxlan	245
show evpn multi-homing all	247
show evpn multihoming-status	248
show nvo vxlan route-count	249
show nvo vxlan vni-name	251
shutdown	252
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp	253
<b>CHAPTER 2 VXLAN Quality of Service Commands</b>	<b>255</b>
clear nvo vxlan tunnels	256
cos queue	257
dscp queue	258
map qos-profile cos-to-queue	259
map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos	260
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp	261
qos profile cos-to-queue	262
qos profile dscp-to-queue	263
qos profile queue-color-to-cos	264
qos profile queue-color-to-dscp	265
queue cos	266
queue dscp	267
<b>Index</b>	<b>269</b>



---

# Preface

This guide describes how to configure OcNOS.

---

## Audience

This guide is intended for network administrators and other engineering professionals who configure OcNOS.

---

## Conventions

[Table 1](#) shows the conventions used in this guide.

**Table 1: Conventions**

Convention	Description
Italics	Emphasized terms; titles of books
Note:	Special instructions, suggestions, or warnings
<code>monospaced type</code>	Code elements such as commands, parameters, files, and directories

---

## Chapter Organization

The chapters in command references are organized as described in [Command Description Format](#).

The chapters in configuration guides are organized into these major sections:

- An overview that explains a configuration in words
- Topology with a diagram that shows the devices and connections used in the configuration
- Configuration steps in a table for each device where the left-hand side shows the commands you enter and the right-hand side explains the actions that the commands perform
- Validation which shows commands and their output that verify the configuration

---

## Related Documentation

For information about installing of OcNOS, see the *Installation Guide* for your platform.

---

## Migration Guide

Check the *Migration Guide* for configuration changes to make when migrating from one version of OcNOS to another.

---

## Feature Availability

The features described in this document that are available depend upon the OcNOS SKU that you purchased. See the *Feature Matrix* for a description of the OcNOS SKUs.

---

## Support

For support-related questions, contact [support@ipinfusion.com](mailto:support@ipinfusion.com).

---

## Comments

If you have comments, or need to report a problem with the content, contact [techpubs@ipinfusion.com](mailto:techpubs@ipinfusion.com).



# Command Line Interface

This chapter introduces the OcNOS Command Line Interface (CLI) and how to use its features.

---

## Overview

You use the CLI to configure, monitor, and maintain OcNOS devices. The CLI is text-based and each command is usually associated with a specific task.

You can give the commands described in this manual locally from the console of a device running OcNOS or remotely from a terminal emulator such as `putty` or `xterm`. You can also use the commands in scripts to automate configuration tasks.

---

## Command Line Interface Help

You access the CLI help by entering a full or partial command string and a question mark “?”. The CLI displays the command keywords or parameters along with a short description. For example, at the CLI command prompt, type:

```
> show ?
```

The CLI displays this keyword list with short descriptions for each keyword:

```
show ?
  application-priority      Application Priority
  arp                       Internet Protocol (IP)
  bfd                       Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
  bgp                       Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
  bi-lsp                    Bi-directional lsp status and configuration
  bridge                    Bridge group commands
  ce-vlan                   COS Preservation for Customer Edge VLAN
  class-map                 Class map entry
  cli                       Show CLI tree of current mode
  clns                      Connectionless-Mode Network Service (CLNS)
  control-adjacency         Control Adjacency status and configuration
  control-channel           Control Channel status and configuration
  cspf                      CSPF Information
  customer                  Display Customer spanning-tree
  cvlan                     Display CVLAN information
  debugging                 Debugging functions (see also 'undebug')
  etherchannel              LACP etherchannel
  ethernet                  Layer-2
  ...
```

If you type the ? in the middle of a keyword, the CLI displays help for that keyword only.

```
> show de?
  debugging  Debugging functions (see also 'undebug')
```

If you type the ? in the middle of a keyword, but the incomplete keyword matches several other keywords, OcNOS displays help for all matching keywords.

```
> show i? (CLI does not display the question mark).
  interface  Interface status and configuration
  ip         IP information
  isis      ISIS information
```

---

## Command Completion

The CLI can complete the spelling of a command or a parameter. Begin typing the command or parameter and then press the tab key. For example, at the CLI command prompt type `sh`:

```
> sh
```

Press the tab key. The CLI displays:

```
> show
```

If the spelling of a command or parameter is ambiguous, the CLI displays the choices that match the abbreviation. Type `show i` and press the tab key. The CLI displays:

```
> show i
  interface ip          ipv6      isis
> show i
```

The CLI displays the `interface` and `ip` keywords. Type `n` to select `interface` and press the tab key. The CLI displays:

```
> show in
> show interface
```

Type `?` and the CLI displays the list of parameters for the `show interface` command.

```
> show interface
  IFNAME  Interface name
  |       Output modifiers
  >      Output redirection
  <cr>
```

The CLI displays the only parameter associated with this command, the `IFNAME` parameter.

---

## Command Abbreviations

The CLI accepts abbreviations that uniquely identify a keyword in commands. For example:

```
> sh int xe0
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
> show interface xe0
```

---

## Command Line Errors

Any unknown spelling causes the CLI to display the error `Unrecognized command` in response to the `?`. The CLI displays the command again as last entered.

```
> show dd?
% Unrecognized command
> show dd
```

When you press the Enter key after typing an invalid command, the CLI displays:

```
(config)#router ospf here
                        ^
% Invalid input detected at '^' marker.
```

where the `^` points to the first character in error in the command.

If a command is incomplete, the CLI displays the following message:

```
> show
% Incomplete command.
```

Some commands are too long for the display line and can wrap mid-parameter or mid-keyword, as shown below. This does *not* cause an error and the command performs as expected:

```
area 10.10.0.18 virtual-link 10.10.0.19 authent
ication-key 57393
```

---

## Command Negation

Many commands have a `no` form that resets a feature to its default value or disables the feature. For example:

- The `ip address` command assigns an IPv4 address to an interface
- The `no ip address` command removes an IPv4 address from an interface

---

## Syntax Conventions

[Table 2](#) describes the conventions used to represent command syntax in this reference.

**Table 2: Syntax conventions**

Convention	Description	Example
monospaced font	Command strings entered on a command line	<code>show ip ospf</code>
lowercase	Keywords that you enter exactly as shown in the command syntax.	<code>show ip ospf</code>
UPPERCASE	See <a href="#">Variable Placeholders</a>	IFNAME
( )	Optional parameters, from which you must select one. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the parentheses or vertical bars as part of the command.	(A.B.C.D <0-4294967295>)
( )	Optional parameters, from which you select one or none. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the parentheses or vertical bars as part of the command.	(A.B.C.D <0-4294967295> )
( )	Optional parameter which you can specify or omit. Do not enter the parentheses or vertical bar as part of the command.	(IFNAME )
{ }	Optional parameters, from which you must select one or more. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the braces or vertical bars as part of the command.	{intra-area <1-255> inter-area <1-255> external <1-255>}

**Table 2: Syntax conventions (Continued)**

Convention	Description	Example
[ ]	Optional parameters, from which you select zero or more. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the brackets or vertical bars as part of the command.	[<1-65535> AA:NN internet local-AS no-advertise no-export]
?	Nonrepeatable parameter. The parameter that follows a question mark can only appear once in a command string. Do not enter the question mark as part of the command.	?route-map WORD
.	Repeatable parameter. The parameter that follows a period can be repeated more than once. Do not enter the period as part of the command.	set as-path prepend .<1-65535>

---

## Variable Placeholders

Table 3 shows the tokens used in command syntax use to represent variables for which you supply a value.

**Table 3: Variable placeholders**

Token	Description
WORD	A contiguous text string (excluding spaces)
LINE	A text string, including spaces; no other parameters can follow this parameter
IFNAME	Interface name whose format varies depending on the platform; examples are: eth0, Ethernet0, ethernet0, xe0
A.B.C.D	IPv4 address
A.B.C.D/M	IPv4 address and mask/prefix
X:X::X:X	IPv6 address
X:X::X:X/M	IPv6 address and mask/prefix
HH:MM:SS	Time format
AA:NN	BGP community value
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX	MAC address
<1-5> <1-65535> <0-2147483647> <0-4294967295>	Numeric range

---

## Command Description Format

[Table 4](#) explains the sections used to describe each command in this reference.

**Table 4: Command descriptions**

Section	Description
<b>Command Name</b>	The name of the command, followed by what the command does and when should it be used
<b>Command Syntax</b>	The syntax of the command
<b>Parameters</b>	Parameters and options for the command
<b>Default</b>	The state before the command is executed
<b>Command Mode</b>	The mode in which the command runs; see <a href="#">Command Modes</a>
<b>Example</b>	An example of the command being executed

---

## Keyboard Operations

[Table 5](#) lists the operations you can perform from the keyboard.

**Table 5: Keyboard operations**

Key combination	Operation
Left arrow or Ctrl+b	Moves one character to the left. When a command extends beyond a single line, you can press left arrow or Ctrl+b repeatedly to scroll toward the beginning of the line, or you can press Ctrl+a to go directly to the beginning of the line.
Right arrow or Ctrl-f	Moves one character to the right. When a command extends beyond a single line, you can press right arrow or Ctrl+f repeatedly to scroll toward the end of the line, or you can press Ctrl+e to go directly to the end of the line.
Esc, b	Moves back one word
Esc, f	Moves forward one word
Ctrl+e	Moves to end of the line
Ctrl+a	Moves to the beginning of the line
Ctrl+u	Deletes the line
Ctrl+w	Deletes from the cursor to the previous whitespace
Alt+d	Deletes the current word
Ctrl+k	Deletes from the cursor to the end of line
Ctrl+y	Pastes text previously deleted with Ctrl+k, Alt+d, Ctrl+w, or Ctrl+u at the cursor

**Table 5: Keyboard operations (Continued)**

Key combination	Operation
Ctrl+t	Transposes the current character with the previous character
Ctrl+c	Ignores the current line and redisplay the command prompt
Ctrl+z	Ends configuration mode and returns to exec mode
Ctrl+l	Clears the screen
Up Arrow or Ctrl+p	Scroll backward through command history
Down Arrow or Ctrl+n	Scroll forward through command history

---

## Show Command Modifiers

You can use two tokens to modify the output of a `show` command. Enter a question mark to display these tokens:

```
# show users ?
  | Output modifiers
  > Output redirection
```

You can type the `|` (vertical bar character) to use output modifiers. For example:

```
> show rsvp | ?
begin      Begin with the line that matches
exclude    Exclude lines that match
include    Include lines that match
last       Last few lines
redirect   Redirect output
```

---

## Begin Modifier

The `begin` modifier displays the output beginning with the first line that contains the input string (everything typed after the `begin` keyword). For example:

```
# show running-config | begin xe1
...skipping
interface xe1
  ipv6 address fe80::204:75ff:fee6:5393/64
!
interface xe2
  ipv6 address fe80::20d:56ff:fe96:725a/64
!
line con 0
  login
!
end
```

You can specify a regular expression after the `begin` keyword. This example begins the output at a line with either “xe2” or “xe4”:

```
# show running-config | begin xe[3-4]
...skipping
```

```

interface xe3
 shutdown
!
interface xe4
 shutdown
!
interface svlan0.1
 no shutdown
!
route-map myroute permit 3
!
route-map mymap1 permit 10
!
route-map rmap1 permit 3
!
line con 0
 login
line vty 0 4
 login
!
end

```

---

## Include Modifier

The `include` modifier includes only those lines of output that contain the input string. In the output below, all lines containing the word “input” are included:

```

# show interface xe1 | include input
input packets 80434552, bytes 2147483647, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 1, missed 0

```

You can specify a regular expression after the `include` keyword. This examples includes all lines with “input” or “output”:

```

#show interface xe0 | include (in|out)put
input packets 597058, bytes 338081476, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 0, missed 0
output packets 613147, bytes 126055987, dropped 0
output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0

```

---

## Exclude Modifier

The `exclude` modifier excludes all lines of output that contain the input string. In the following output example, all lines containing the word “input” are excluded:

```

# show interface xe1 | exclude input
Interface xe1
Scope: both
Hardware is Ethernet, address is 0004.75e6.5393
index 3 metric 1 mtu 1500 <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
VRF Binding: Not bound
Administrative Group(s): None
DSTE Bandwidth Constraint Mode is MAM
inet6 fe80::204:75ff:fee6:5393/64
output packets 4438, bytes 394940, dropped 0
output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0
collisions 0

```

You can specify a regular expression after the `exclude` keyword. This example excludes lines with “output” or “input”:

```
# show interface xe0 | exclude (in|out)put
Interface xe0
  Scope: both
  Hardware is Ethernet Current HW addr: 001b.2139.6c4a
  Physical:001b.2139.6c4a Logical:(not set)
  index 2 metric 1 mtu 1500 duplex-full arp ageing timeout 3000
  <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
  VRF Binding: Not bound
  Bandwidth 100m
  DHCP client is disabled.
  inet 10.1.2.173/24 broadcast 10.1.2.255
  VRRP Master of : VRRP is not configured on this interface.
  inet6 fe80::21b:21ff:fe39:6c4a/64
  collisions 0
```

---

## Redirect Modifier

The `redirect` modifier writes the output into a file. The output is not displayed.

```
# show cli history | redirect /var/frame.txt
```

The output redirection token (`>`) does the same thing:

```
# show cli history >/var/frame.txt
```

---

## Last Modifier

The `last` modifier displays the output of last few number of lines (As per the user input). The last number ranges from 1 to 9999.

For example:

```
#show running-config | last 10
```



---

## String Parameters

The restrictions in [Table 6](#) apply for all string parameters used in OcNOS commands, unless some other restrictions are noted for a particular command.

**Table 6: String parameter restrictions**

Restriction	Description
Input length	1965 characters or less
Restricted special characters	“?”, “,”, “>”, “ ”, and “=” The “ ” is allowed only for <code>description</code> CLI in interface mode.

---

## Command Modes

Commands are grouped into modes arranged in a hierarchy. Each mode has its own set of commands. [Table 7](#) lists the command modes common to all protocols.

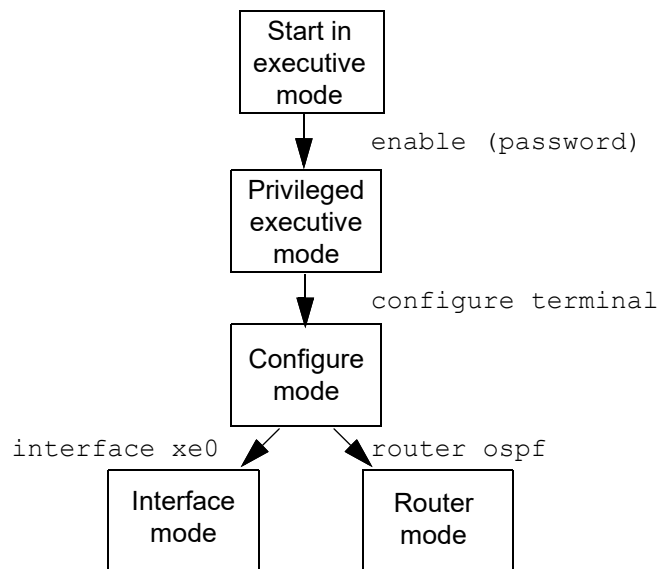
**Table 7: Common command modes**

Name	Description
Executive mode	Also called <i>view</i> mode, this is the first mode to appear after you start the CLI. It is a base mode from where you can perform basic commands such as <code>show</code> , <code>exit</code> , <code>quit</code> , <code>help</code> , and <code>enable</code> .
Privileged executive mode	Also called <i>enable</i> mode, in this mode you can run additional basic commands such as <code>debug</code> , <code>write</code> , and <code>show</code> .
Configure mode	Also called <i>configure terminal</i> mode, in this mode you can run configuration commands and go into other modes such as <code>interface</code> , <code>router</code> , <code>route map</code> , <code>key chain</code> , and <code>address family</code> .  Configure mode is single user. Only one user at a time can be in configure mode.
Interface mode	In this mode you can configure protocol-specific settings for a particular interface. Any setting you configure in this mode overrides a setting configured in <code>router</code> mode.
Router mode	This mode is used to configure router-specific settings for a protocol such as BGP or OSPF.

---

## Command Mode Tree

The diagram below shows the common command mode hierarchy.



**Figure 4-1: Common command modes**

To change modes:

1. Enter privileged executive mode by entering `enable` in Executive mode.
2. Enter configure mode by entering `configure terminal` in Privileged Executive mode.

The example below shows moving from executive mode to privileged executive mode to configure mode and finally to router mode:

```
> enable mypassword
# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
(config)# router ospf
(config-router)#
```

Note: Each protocol can have modes in addition to the common command modes. See the command reference for the respective protocol for details.

---

## Transaction-based Command-line Interface

The OcNOS command line interface is transaction based:

- Any changes done in configure mode are stored in a separate *candidate* configuration that you can view with the `show transaction current` command.
- When a configuration is complete, apply the candidate configuration to the running configuration with the `commit` command.
- If a `commit` fails, no configuration is applied as the entire transaction is considered failed. You can continue to change the candidate configuration and then retry the `commit`.
- Discard the candidate configuration with the `abort transaction` command.
- Check the last aborted transaction with the `show transaction last-aborted` command.
- Multiple configurations cannot be removed with a single `commit`. You must remove each configuration followed by a `commit`.

Note: All commands MUST be executed only in the default CML shell (`cmlsh`). If you log in as `root` and start `imish`, then the system configurations will go out of sync. The `imish` shell is not supported and should not be started manually.



# Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network Configuration Guide



---

## CHAPTER 1 Overview

---

This chapter provides an overview of Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network (VXLAN) and its implementation with OcNOS. VXLAN creates LAN segments using a MAC in IP encapsulation. The encapsulation carries the original L2 frame received from a host to the destination in another server using IP tunnels. The endpoints of the virtualized tunnel formed using VXLAN are called VTEPs (VXLAN Tunnel EndPoints). This technology allows the network to support several tenants with minimum changes in the network. The VTEPs carry tenant data in L3 tunnels over the network. The tenant data is not used in routing or switching. This aids in tenant machine movement and allows the tenants to have the same IP or MAC addresses on end devices, hosts/VM's.

OcNOS supports VxLAN IPv4 tunnels, but both IPv4 and IPv6 hosts are supported.

---

### Terminology

Terms related to VXLAN configuration are defined in the table below.

IGMP	Internet Group Management Protocol
PIM	Protocol Independent Multicast
VLAN	Virtual Local Area Network
VM	Virtual Machine
VNI	VXLAN Network Identifier (or VXLAN Segment ID)
VTEP	VXLAN Tunnel End Point. An entity that originates and/or terminates VXLAN tunnels
VXLAN	Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network
VXLAN Segment	VXLAN Layer 2 overlay network over which VMs communicate
VXLAN Gateway	An entity that forwards traffic between VXLANs

---

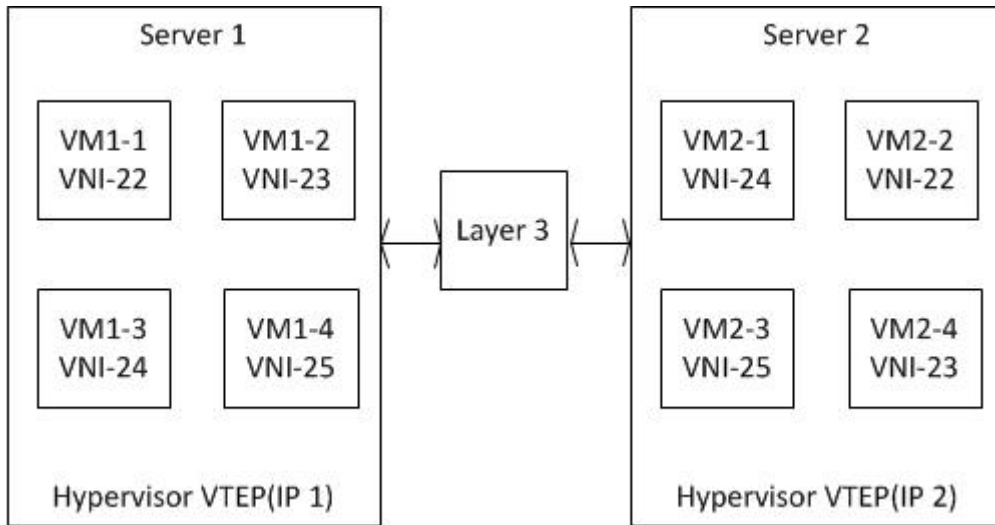
### VXLAN Architecture

VXLAN runs over the existing networking infrastructure. It provides a means to “stretch” a Layer 2 network. In short, VXLAN is a Layer 2 overlay scheme on a Layer 3 network.

Each overlay is termed as a VXLAN segment. Only VMs within the same VXLAN segment can communicate with each other. Each VXLAN segment is identified through a 24-bit segment ID termed the “VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI)”. This allows up to 16 million VXLAN segments to coexist within the same administrative domain.

VNI identifies the scope of the inner MAC frame originated by the individual VM. Hence, we can have overlapping MAC addresses across segments but never have traffic “cross over” since the traffic is isolated using the VNI. The VNI is in an outer header that encapsulates the inner MAC frame originated by the VM.

Any packets (including ARP-ND) that are uplifted to the VxLAN CPU queue from any port are rate limited to 500 packets/second. This is done to protect the system and CPU during an ARP storm.



**Figure 1-2: VXLAN Deployment - VTEPs across a Layer 3 Network**



## CHAPTER 2 VXLAN Unicast Configuration

This chapter contains basic Static-VXLAN unicast configuration examples.

### Port Mapping

In this example each VTEP (VTEP1 and VTEP2) is a multilayer switch where xe2 is an access port while xe1 is network port.

After we start sending a packet (say untagged ipv4 packet) from VM1, it hits the VTEP1, VTEP1 does encapsulation based on the VNID configured and send it on xe1. Now the packet reaches VTEP2 and it does decapsulation of the packet. Now based on VNID packet is sent out on access port and it reaches destination VM, VM2.

### Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 2-3](#)

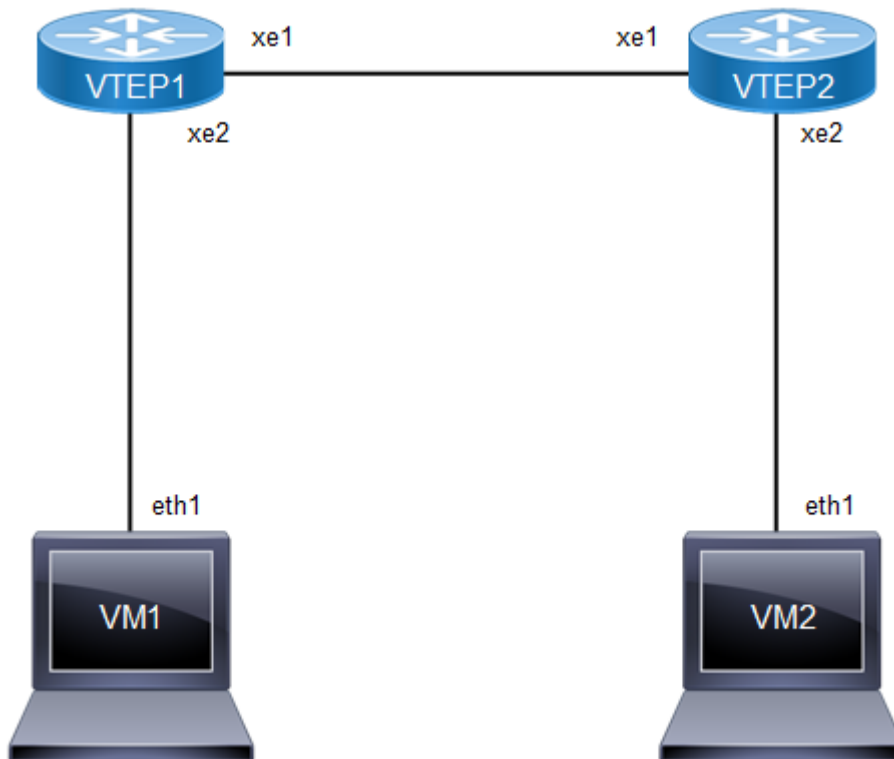


Figure 2-3: VXLAN unicast

#### VTEP1

#configure terminal	Enter the configure mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown

## VXLAN Unicast Configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter the configure mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface xe1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the configure mode
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface xe1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#ip route 2.2.2.2/32 5.5.5.4	Configure static route
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this vtep
(config)#interface tunnel 4	Specify the interface (Tunnel4)to be configured and Enter interface mode
(config-if)#tunnel mode vxlan	Assign this tunnel mode as VXLAN
(config-if)#tunnel source 1.1.1.1	Configure the source IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP1
(config-if)#tunnel destination 2.2.2.2	Configure the destination IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#nvo vxlan id 2	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter the nvo mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan map-network tunnel Tunnel4	Map the tunnel 4 with VNID 2
(config-nvo)#vxlan static-entry host-mac 0000.0000.aaaa remote-vtep-ip 2.2.2.2	Configure a static entry for remote VM with MAC address and IP address.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit the nvo mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe2	Map the access port xe2 of this VTEP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 2	Map the VNID 2 to access-port xe2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit the nvo access-if mode
(config)#commit	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

## VTEP2

#configure terminal	Enter the configure mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter the configure mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface xe1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the configure mode

(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.4/24	Configure IP address on the interface xe1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#ip route 1.1.1.1/32 5.5.5.2	Configure static route
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this vtep
(config)#interface tunnel 4	Specify the interface (Tunnel4)to be configured and Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#tunnel mode vxlan	Assign this tunnel mode as VXLAN
(config-if)#tunnel source 2.2.2.2	Configure the source IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP1.
(config-if)#tunnel destination 1.1.1.1	Configure the destination IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 2	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter the nvo mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan map-network tunnel Tunnel4	Map the tunnel 4 with VNID 2
(config-nvo)#vxlan static-entry host-mac 0000.0000.bbbb remote-vtep-ip 1.1.1.1	Configure a static entry for remote VM with MAC address and IP address.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit the nvo mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe2	Map the access port xe2 of this VTEP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 2	Map the VNID 2 to access-port xe2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit the nvo access-if mode
(config)#commit	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

## Validation

### VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source           Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update
=====
2.2.2.4          3.3.3.4         Installed        00:37:56         00:37:56
```

```
Total number of entries are 1
VTEP1#
```

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan
VXLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

```
VNID      VNI-Name      VNI-Type Type Interface      ESI      VLAN DF-
Status Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
```

## VXLAN Unicast Configuration

```
3          ----      L2      NW      ----      -----      ---- --
--      2.2.2.4      3.3.3.4
3          ----      --      AC      xe2      --- Single Homed Port ---      ---- ----
-----      -----
```

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
=====
=====
                          VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                                           AccessPortDesc
-----
3          ----      ----      ----      0000.0000.aaaa 3.3.3.4
Static Remote      -----
3          xe2      ----      ----      0000.0000.bbbb Local      Dynamic
Local      -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table vnid 3

```
=====
=====
=====
                          VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                                           AccessPortDesc
-----
3          ----      ----      ----      0000.0000.aaaa 3.3.3.4
Static Remote      -----
3          xe2      ----      ----      0000.0000.bbbb Local      Dynamic
Local      -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

## RTR1

RTR1#show ip igmp groups

IGMP Connected Group Membership

Group	Address	Interface	Uptime	Expires	State	Last Reporter
-------	---------	-----------	--------	---------	-------	---------------

```
2.2.2.1          xe1          00:11:25  00:03:44  Active  2.2.2.4
3.3.3.1          xe2          00:01:36  00:04:17  Active  3.3.3.4
```

**VTEP2**

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Information
```

=====

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr					
3	----	L2	NW	----	-----	----	--
--	3.3.3.4	2.2.2.4					
3	----	L2	NW	----	-----	----	--
--	3.3.3.4	239.10.10.9					
3	----	--	AC	xe1	---	Single Homed Port	---
--	----	----					--

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP2#

```
VTEP#2show nvo vxlan vnid 3
VXLAN Information
```

=====

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr					
3	----	L2	NW	----	-----	----	--
--	3.3.3.4	2.2.2.4					
3	----	--	AC	xe2	---	Single Homed Port	---
--	----	----					--

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP#show vno vxlan mac-table

```
=====
=====
=====
```

VXLAN MAC Entries

```
=====
=====
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type		Status		AccessPortDesc	

## VXLAN Unicast Configuration

---

```
-----  
3          xe2          ----  ----          0000.0000.aaaa Local  
Dynamic Local          -----  
3          ----          ----  ----          0000.0000.bbbb 2.2.2.4  
Static Remote          -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table vnid 3

```
=====
```

VXLAN MAC Entries					
VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr AccessPortDesc	VTEP-Ip/ESI

---

```
=====
```

```
-----  
3          xe2          ----  ----          0000.0000.aaaa Local  
Dynamic Local          -----  
3          ----          ----  ----          0000.0000.bbbb 2.2.2.4  
Static Remote          -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

---

## Intermediate Non-VXLAN Router

This example is same as port mapping but we have an intermediate non VXLAN router. It does forwarding based on IP header.

---

## Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 2-4](#)

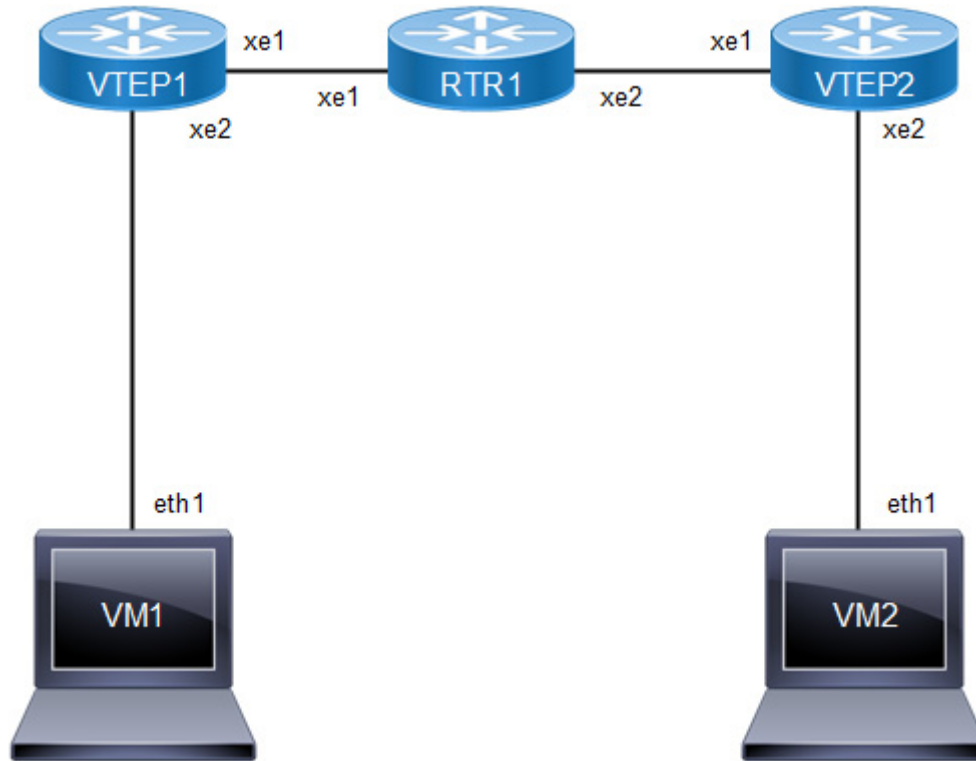


Figure 2-4: VXLAN unicast

## VTEP1

#configure terminal	Enter the configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the configure mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.4/24	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ip route 3.3.3.0/24 2.2.2.1	Configuring static route
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this vtep.
(config)#interface tunnel 4	Specify the interface (Tunnel4)to be configured and Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#tunnel mode vxlan	Assign this tunnel mode as VXLAN.
(config-if)#tunnel source 2.2.2.4	Configure the source IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP1.
(config-if)#tunnel destination 3.3.3.4	Configure the destination IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 3	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter the nvo mode.

## VXLAN Unicast Configuration

(config-nvo)#vxlan map-network tunnel Tunnel4	Map the tunnel 4 with this VNID
(config-nvo)#vxlan static-entry host-mac 0000.0000.aaaa remote-vtep-ip 3.3.3.4	Configure a static entry for remote VM with MAC address and IP address.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe2	Map the access port xe2 of this VTEP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 3	Map the VNID 2 to access-port xe2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-interface mode
(config)#commit	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

## RTR1

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the configure mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter the configure mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

## VTEP2

#configure terminal	Enter the configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the configure mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.4/24	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ip route 2.2.2.0/24 3.3.3.1	Configuring static route
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this vtep.
(config)#interface tunnel 4	Specify the interface (Tunnel4)to be configured and Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#tunnel mode vxlan	Assign this tunnel mode as VXLAN.
(config-if)#tunnel source 3.3.3.4	Configure the source IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP1.
(config-if)#tunnel destination 2.2.2.4	Configure the destination IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 3	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter the nvo mode.



(config-nvo)#vxlan map-network tunnel Tunnel4	Map the tunnel 4 with this VNID
(config-nvo)#vxlan static-entry host-mac 0000.0000.bbbb remote-vtep-ip 2.2.2.4	Configure a static entry for remote VM with MAC address and IP address.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe2	Map the access port xe2 of this VTEP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 3	Map the VNID 3 to access-port xe2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit the NVO access interface mode
(config)#commit	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

## Validation

### VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
  Source           Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update
=====
2.2.2.4           3.3.3.4         Installed        00:37:56         00:37:56
Total number of entries are 1
VTEP1#
VTEP1#
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan
VXLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
      AC - Access Port
      (u) - Untagged

VNID      VNI-Name      VNI-Type Type Interface      ESI              VLAN DF-
Status Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
-----
3         ----         L2      NW      ----              -----          ---- --
--         2.2.2.4      3.3.3.4
3         ----         --      AC      xe2                --- Single Homed Port ---  ---- ----
-----

Total number of entries are 2
VTEP1#
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table
=====
=====
=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               Status          AccessPortDesc
-----
```

## VXLAN Unicast Configuration

```
3          ----      ----      ----      0000.0000.aaaa 3.3.3.4
Static Remote      -----
3          xe2      ----      ----      0000.0000.bbbb Local      Dynamic
Local      -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#

VTEP1#

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table vnid 3

```
=====
=====
=====
```

### VXLAN MAC Entries

```
=====
=====
=====
```

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr AccessPortDesc	VTEP-Ip/ESI
-----------	-----------	---------------	--------------	-------------------------	-------------

```
3          ----      ----      ----      0000.0000.aaaa 3.3.3.4
Static Remote      -----
3          xe2      ----      ----      0000.0000.bbbb Local      Dynamic
Local      -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#

## VTEP2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
3.3.3.4	2.2.2.4	Installed	00:34:02	00:34:02

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

```
=====
```

Codes: NW - Network Port  
AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Dst-Addr	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN DF-
-------------	-------------------	-------------------	------	-----------	-----	----------

```

3      ----      L2      NW      ----      -----      ---- --
--      3.3.3.4      2.2.2.4
3      ----      --      AC      xe1      --- Single Homed Port ---      ---- --
--      ----      ----

```

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

```

=====
=====
=====

```

VXLAN MAC Entries

```

=====
=====
=====

```

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr AccessPortDesc	VTEP-Ip/ESI
--------------	-----------	------------------	--------------	----------------------------	-------------

3	xe1	----	----	0000.0000.aaaa	Local
Dynamic	Local	-----		-----	
3	----	----	----	0000.0000.bbbb	2.2.2.4
Static	Remote	-----		-----	

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table vnid 3

```

=====
=====
=====

```

VXLAN MAC Entries

```

=====
=====
=====

```

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr AccessPortDesc	VTEP-Ip/ESI
--------------	-----------	------------------	--------------	----------------------------	-------------

3	xe1	----	----	0000.0000.aaaa	Local
Dynamic	Local	-----		-----	
3	----	----	----	0000.0000.bbbb	2.2.2.4
Static	Remote	-----		-----	

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#



## CHAPTER 3 VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

This section contains basic VXLAN-EVPN configuration examples.

VXLAN (Virtual eXtended LAN) creates LAN segments using a MAC-in-IP encapsulation. The encapsulation carries the original L2 frame received from a host to the destination in another host using IP tunnels. The endpoints of the virtualized tunnel formed using VXLAN are called VTEPs (VXLAN Tunnel End Points). The VTEPs carry tenant data in L3 tunnels over the network which permits the network to support multiple tenants. The tenant data is not used in routing or switching. This aids in tenant machine movement and allows the tenants to have same IP/MAC addresses.

Information about the given VM to get to the VTEP is crucial in VXLAN protocol; therefore BGP-MP is used to carry this information across VTEPS.

**Note:** For port-channel/Static-channel interface, storm control will be applied on each member port. For Example: if Interface eth1 and interface eth2 is part of port-channel i.e. po1 and storm control 2mbps is applied for broadcast traffic, then the storm control settings will be applied on each member port and broadcast traffic on each member port will be rate limited to 2mbps each.

### Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 3-5](#).

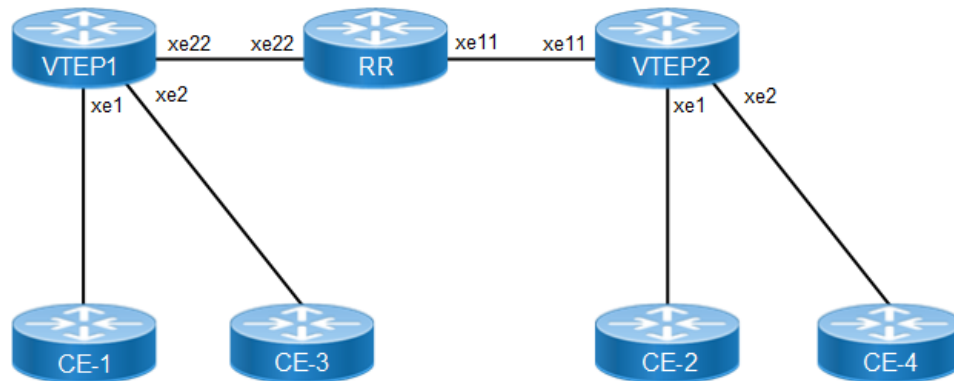


Figure 3-5: VXLAN EVPN

#### VTEP1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as a switch port.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switch port.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Set an IP address on the interface.

## VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.1111.1111.1111.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named vrf_evpn_100.
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Define the routing process. The number 1 specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id for this BGP process.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 1	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP2), and 1 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update- source 1.1.1.1	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the neighbor in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit the address-family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress- replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with vrf_evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2	Configure access-port xe1 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VNID 100 to access-port xe1.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200 ingress- replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with vrf_evpn_100
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe2 3	Configure access-port xe2 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200	Map VNID 200 to access-port xe2.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

**RR**

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.3333.3333.3333.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

**VTEP2**

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xel1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.2222.2222.2222.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xel1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named vrf_evpn_100.
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Define the routing process. The number 1 specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP1), and 1 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source 2.2.2.2	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the peer interface.



(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address-family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with vrf_evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2	Configure access-port xe1 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VNID 100 to access-port xe1.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200 ingress-replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with vrf_evpn_100
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe2 3	Configure access-port xe2 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200	Map VNID 200 to access-port xe2.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

## Validation

CE1 and CE2 have hosts configured with MAC addresses, IP addresses, and VLAN identifiers as shown below.

		VLAN	IP Address	Mac Address
VTEP1	CE-1	2	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab
VTEP2	CE-2	2	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd
VTEP1	CE-1	3	13.13.13.10	0000:0b60:25f2
VTEP2	CE-2	3	13.13.13.20	0000:0b60:25f3

Perform a tagged ping of VLAN 2 from CE1 to CE2 and vice-versa. Also perform a tagged ping of VLAN 3 from CE1 to CE2 and vice-versa.

## VTEP Tunnel Status

```
VTEP-1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

```
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

```
Source           Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update
```

```
=====
```

## VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

```
1.1.1.1          2.2.2.2          Installed      00:05:53      00:05:53
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
VTEP-2#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:05:46	00:05:46

Total number of entries are 1

### VTEP ARP Cache

```
VTEP-1#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 640
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out
Retries-Left
```

200	13.13.13.10	0000.0b60.25f2	Dynamic Local	246	2
200	13.13.13.20	0000.0b60.25f3	Dynamic Remote	-----	
100	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd	Dynamic Remote	-----	
100	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab	Dynamic Local	246	2

Total number of entries are 4

```
VTEP-2#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 640
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-
Out      Retries-Left
```

200	13.13.13.10	0000.0b60.25f2	Dynamic Remote	-----	
200	13.13.13.20	0000.0b60.25f3	Dynamic Local	257	2
100	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab	Dynamic Remote	-----	
100	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd	Dynamic Local	257	2

Total number of entries are 4

### VTEP MAC Tables

```
VTEP-1#show nvo vxlan mac-table
```

```
=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type
Status	AccessPortDesc					

```

100      ----          ----          ----          0000.0000.cdcd      2.2.2.2
Dynamic Remote  -----          -----
100      xe1           2             ----          0000.0000.abab      1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local   -----          -----
200      xe2           3             ----          0000.0b60.25f2      1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local   -----          -----
200      ----          ----          ----          0000.0b60.25f3      2.2.2.2
Dynamic Remote  -----          -----
Total number of entries are : 4

```

VTEP-2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```

=====
                          VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID   Interface  VlanId   Inner-VlanId   Mac-Addr       VTEP-Ip/ESI     Type
Status   AccessPortDesc
-----
100     xe1         2         ----          0000.0000.cdcd  2.2.2.2
Dynamic Local   -----          -----
100     ----          ----          ----          0000.0000.abab  1.1.1.1
Dynamic Remote  -----          -----
200     ----          ----          ----          0000.0b60.25f2  1.1.1.1
Dynamic Remote  -----          -----
200     xe2         3         ----          0000.0b60.25f3  2.2.2.2
Dynamic Local   -----          -----
Total number of entries are : 4

```

**VTEP MAC-IP BGP EVPN Entries**

VTEP-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[vrf\_evpn\_100]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
Nexthop	GW-Type				
0	100	0000:0000:abab	12.12.12.10	100	0
1.1.1.1	--				
0	200	0000:0b60:25f2	13.13.13.10	200	0
1.1.1.1	--				

RD[2.2.2.2:1]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID	Nexthop
GW-Type						
0	100	0000:0000:cdcd	12.12.12.20	100		0
2.2.2.2	--					
0	200	0000:0b60:25f3	13.13.13.20	200		0
2.2.2.2	--					

VTEP-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

RD[1.1.1.1:1]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
Nexthop	GW-Type				

```

0          100      0000:0000:abab  12.12.12.10  100      0
1.1.1.1   --
0          200      0000:0b60:25f2  13.13.13.10  200      0
1.1.1.1   --
    
```

RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[vrf\_evpn\_100]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
Nexthop	GW-Type				
0	100	0000:0000:cdcd	12.12.12.20	100	0
2.2.2.2	--				
0	100	0000:0b60:25f2	13.13.13.10	100	0
2.2.2.2	--				

## LAG as Access Port with ECMP on the Network Side

This section contains basic VXLAN EVPN configuration with LAG as an access port and ECMP on the network side.

### Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 3-6](#).

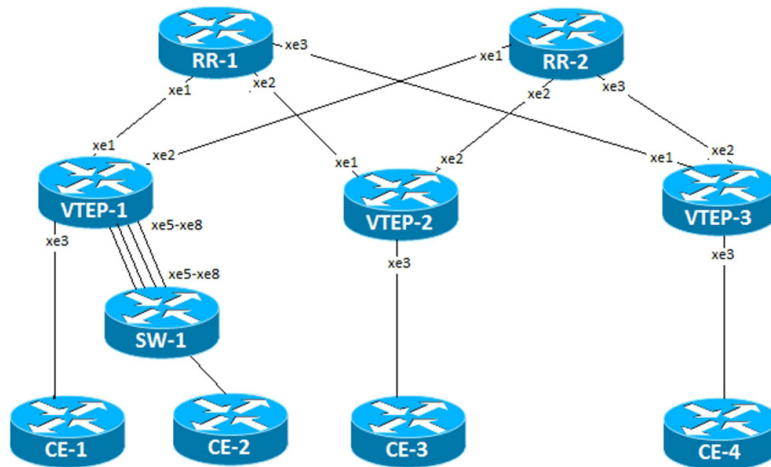


Figure 3-6: VXLAN EVPN with LAG and ECMP

### SW-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE vlan bridge
(config)#vlan database	Enter into the vlan database
(config-vlan)#vlan 2 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 2 and associate with bridge 1
(config-vlan)#vlan 3 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 3 and associate with bridge 1
(config-vlan)#exit	Exit from the vlan database
(config)#in xe41	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#no shutdown	Make interface admin up
(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port

(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate the Interface with bridge-group.
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2	Configure the VLANs that should be allowed through this interface
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 3	Configure the VLANs that should be allowed through this interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface po1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#in xe29	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#in xe30	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#in xe31	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#in xe32	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config-if)#inter po1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate the Interface with bridge-group.
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2	Configure the VLANs that should be allowed through this interface
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 3	Configure the VLANs that should be allowed through this interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

**VTEP-1**

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface po1	Create interface po1
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.

## VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe8	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.0/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface xe3.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the

49.0001.1111.1111.1111.00	area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named <code>vrf_evpn_100</code> .
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#load-balance rtag7	Enable load balancing for RTAG7 globally.
(config)#load-balance rtag7 ipv4 src-ipv4	Enable load balancing for RTAG7 for IPv4 for source IP.
(config)#router bgp 65535	Define the routing process. The number 65535 specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id for this BGP process.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP2), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source 1.1.1.1	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 3.3.3.3 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP3), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source 1.1.1.1	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP2 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP3 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-adress-family	Exit address-family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100001 ingress-replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF <code>vrf_evpn_100</code> .

## VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 2	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100001	Map VNID 100001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 2	Configure access-port po1 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100001	Map VNID 100001 to access-port po1.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200001 ingress- replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrf evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF vrf evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 3	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200001	Map VNID 200001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 3	Configure access-port po1 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200001	Map VNID 200001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

## RR-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 12.12.12.12/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe3.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.



(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.4444.4444.4444.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

## RR-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 13.13.13.13/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.3/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.3/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.3/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe3.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation

## VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.5555.5555.5555.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

## VTEP-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface po1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.0/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface xe3.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.2222.2222.2222.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named <code>vrf_evpn_100</code> .
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#load-balance rtag7	Enable load balancing for RTAG7 globally.
(config)#load-balance rtag7 ipv4 src-ipv4	Enable load balancing for RTAG7 for IPv4 for source IP.
(config)#router bgp 65535	Define the routing process. The number 65535 specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP1), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source 2.2.2.2	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 3.3.3.3 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP3), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source 2.2.2.2	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP1 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP3 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-adress-family	Exit address-family mode.

## VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100001 ingress-replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF vrf_evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 2	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100001	Map VNID 100001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200001 ingress-replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF vrf_evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 3	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200001	Map VNID 200001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit-address-family	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

## VTEP-3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.0/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the loopback interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).

(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.3333.3333.3333.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named <code>vrf_evpn_100</code> .
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#load-balance rtag7	Enable load balancing for RTAG7 globally.
(config)#load-balance rtag7 ipv4 src-ipv4	Enable load balancing for RTAG7 for IPv4 for source IP.
(config)#router bgp 65535	Define the routing process. The number <code>65535</code> specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the IP address of the neighbor (RR1), and <code>65535</code> is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source 3.3.3.3	Define BGP neighbor: 3.3.3.3 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP3), and <code>65535</code> is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source 3.3.3.3	Define BGP neighbor: 3.3.3.3 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP1 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP2 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address-family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 3.3.3.3	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100001 ingress-replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.

(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF <code>vrf_evpn_100</code> .
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 2	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100001	Map VNID 100001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit-address-family	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200001 ingress-replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF <code>vrf_evpn_100</code>
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 3	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200001	Map VNID 200001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

## Validation

CE1, CE2, CE3, and CE4 have hosts configured with MAC addresses, IP addresses, and VLAN identifiers as shown below.

		VLAN	IP Address	MAC Address
VTEP1	CE-1	2	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.aaaa
VTEP1	CE-2	2	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.bbbb
VTEP2	CE-3	2	12.12.12.30	0000.0000.cccc
VTEP3	CE-4	2	12.12.12.40	0000.0000.dddd
VTEP1	CE-1	3	14.14.14.10	0000.058e.2181
VTEP1	CE-2	3	14.14.14.20	0000.058e.2182
VTEP2	CE-3	3	14.14.14.30	0000.058e.2183
VTEP3	CE-4	3	14.14.14.40	0000.058e.2184

Perform a tagged ping of VLAN 2 from CE1 to CE2,CE3 and CE4 and vice-versa. Also perform a tagged ping of VLAN 3 from CE1 to CE2, CE3 and CE4 and vice-versa.

## VTEP Tunnel Status

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:25:20	01:25:20
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:35:19	01:35:19

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:35:42	01:35:42
2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:25:43	01:25:43

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:25:35	01:25:35
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:25:35	01:25:35

Total number of entries are 2

**VTEP ARP Tables**

VTEP-1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====  
 ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 640

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
200	13.13.13.10	0000.0b60.25f2	Dynamic Local	246	2
200	13.13.13.20	0000.0b60.25f3	Dynamic Remote	-----	
100	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd	Dynamic Remote	-----	
100	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab	Dynamic Local	246	2

Total number of entries are 4

VTEP-2#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====  
 ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 640

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
200	13.13.13.10	0000.0b60.25f2	Dynamic Remote	-----	
200	13.13.13.20	0000.0b60.25f3	Dynamic Local	257	2
100	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab	Dynamic Remote	-----	
100	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd	Dynamic Local	257	2

Total number of entries are 4

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====  
 ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 640

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

## VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

```
100001 12.12.12.30 0000.0000.cccc Dynamic Remote ----
100001 12.12.12.10 0000.0000.aaaa Dynamic Remote ----
100001 12.12.12.20 0000.0000.bbbb Dynamic Remote ----
100001 12.12.12.40 0000.0000.dddd Dynamic Local ----
200001 14.14.14.20 0000.058e.2182 Dynamic Remote ----
200001 14.14.14.10 0000.058e.2181 Dynamic Remote ----
200001 14.14.14.40 0000.058e.2184 Dynamic Local ----
200001 14.14.14.30 0000.058e.2183 Dynamic Remote ----
Total number of entries are 8
VTEP3#
```

### VTEP MAC Tables

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table
```

```
=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId  Inner-VlanId  Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
      Type                Status                AccessPortDesc
-----
1         xe1/1      1000    2000          0000.339a.9abb 33.33.33.0
      Dynamic Local          -----
1         ----      ----    ----          0000.339a.9397 34.34.34.0
      Dynamic Remote          -----
```

```
Total number of entries are : 2
```

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table
```

```
=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId  Inner-VlanId  Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
      Type                Status                AccessPortDesc
-----
1         ----      ----    ----          0000.339a.9abb 33.33.33.0
      Dynamic Remote          -----
1         xe1/1      1000    2000          0000.339a.9397 34.34.34.0
      Dynamic Local          -----
```

```
Total number of entries are : 2
```



**VTEP MAC-IP BGP EVPN Entries**

VTEP-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[vrf\_evpn\_100]:

ESI Nexthop	Eth-Tag GW-Type	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
0 1.1.1.1	100 --	0000:0000:abab	12.12.12.10	100	0
0 1.1.1.1	200 --	0000:0b60:25f2	13.13.13.10	200	0

RD[2.2.2.2:1]

ESI GW-Type	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID	Nexthop
0 2.2.2.2	100 --	0000:0000:cddc	12.12.12.20	100		0
0 2.2.2.2	200 --	0000:0b60:25f3	13.13.13.20	200		0

VTEP-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

RD[1.1.1.1:1]

ESI Nexthop	Eth-Tag GW-Type	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
0 1.1.1.1	100 --	0000:0000:abab	12.12.12.10	100	0
0 1.1.1.1	200 --	0000:0b60:25f2	13.13.13.10	200	0

RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[vrf\_evpn\_100]:

ESI Nexthop	Eth-Tag GW-Type	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
0 2.2.2.2	100 --	0000:0000:cddc	12.12.12.20	100	0
0 2.2.2.2	100 --	0000:0b60:25f2	13.13.13.10	100	0

VTEP-3#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[vrf\_evpn\_100]:

ESI VNID	L3VNID	Eth-Tag Nexthop	Mac-Address GW-Type	IP-Address
0		100001	0000:0000:dddd	--
100001	0	3.3.3.3	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:dddd	12.12.12.40
100001	0	3.3.3.3	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2184	--
200001	0	3.3.3.3	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2184	14.14.14.40
200001	0	3.3.3.3	--	

RD[1.1.1.1:1]

## VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

---

ESI VNID	L3VNID	Eth-Tag Nexthop	Mac-Address GW-Type	IP-Address
0		100001	0000:0000:aaaa	--
100001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:aaaa	12.12.12.10
100001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:bbbb	--
100001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:bbbb	12.12.12.20
100001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:cccc	--
100001	0	2.2.2.2	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:cccc	12.12.12.30
100001	0	2.2.2.2	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2181	--
200001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2181	14.14.14.10
200001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2182	--
200001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2182	14.14.14.20
200001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2183	--
200001	0	2.2.2.2	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2183	14.14.14.30
200001	0	2.2.2.2	--	

## CHAPTER 4 VXLAN Quality of Service Configuration

This chapter contains the configurations for VXLAN Quality of Service (QoS) .

### Overview

VXLAN enables multiple tenants to operate in a data center. Each tenant is assigned a priority group to prioritize their traffic. Cloud carriers want to use quality of service to differentiate different applications.

Data center networks are being increasingly used by telecommunications operators as well as by enterprises. Currently these networks are organized as one large Layer 2 network in a single building. In some cases such a network is extended geographically using Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN) technologies as an even larger Layer 2 network connecting the virtual machines (VM), each with its own MAC address.

Multiple tenants might want their own isolated network domain. In a data center hosting multiple tenants, each tenant may independently assign MAC addresses and VLAN IDs and this might lead to duplication.

Cloud carriers wish to categorize the traffic based on the application such as voice, video, etc. Based on the type of the application different traffic classes may be identified and different priority levels can be assigned to each. To do so, quality of service marking is needed in VXLAN.

This chapter shows how to mark packet headers with the VXLAN tunnel end point (VTEP) when the frames are introduced by the virtual machines. The (re)marking /setting of QoS field DSCP/TOS in the VXLAN IP header is done with the two modes which are set globally.

### Topology

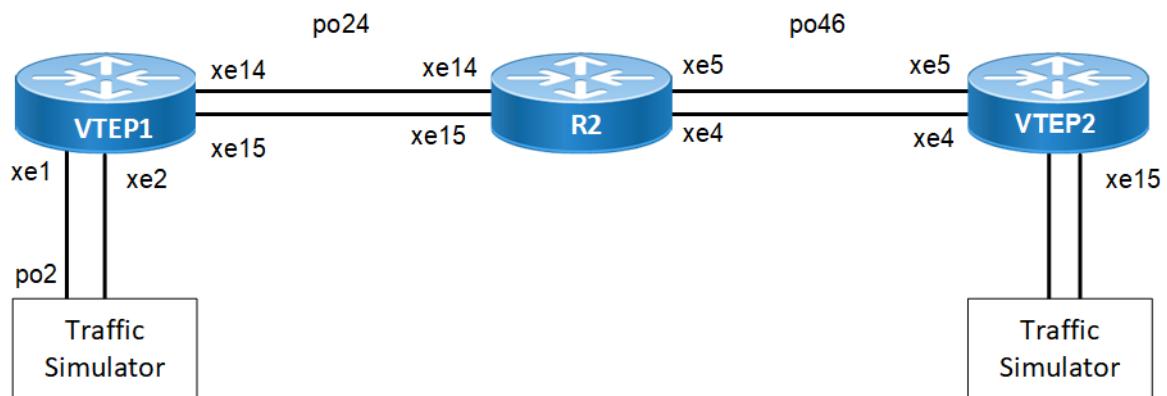


Figure 4-7: VXLAN QoS

### COS-DSCP

#### RTR1/VTEP1

VTEP1#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf1 name and enter into vrf mode

## VXLAN Quality of Service Configuration

(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Assign route-target value for import/export
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#qos enable	Enable QOS
(config)#qos statistics	Enable QOS statistics
(config)#qos profile cos-to-queue COS-QUE	Create qos profile for mapping traffic towards tunnel from access-if.
(config-ingress-cos-map)#cos 2 queue 3	Configure particular COS value to the queue value for configured profile.
(config-ingress-cos-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-dscp QUE-DSCP	Create qos profile for attaching in vxlan tunnel egress.
(config-egress-dscp-map)#queue 3 dscp 16	Configure particular queue value to the dscp value for configured profile.
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
(config)#interface po2	Create a port channel po2
(config-if)#switchport	Configure port as switchport
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load-interval
(config-if)#interface po24	Create a port channel po24
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure port as switchport
(config-if)#ip address 24.1.1.1/30	Set load-interval
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter in to loopback interface
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure ip address
(config-if)#interface xe1	Enter in to interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 2 mode active	Map to channel-group
(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter in to interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 2 mode active	Map to channel-group
(config-if)#interface xe14	Enter in to interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 24 mode active	Map to channel-group
(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter in to interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 24 mode active	Map to channel-group
(config-if)#router ospf 1	Create ospf instance
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure ospf router-id
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure loopback network address in to ospf
(config-router)#network 24.1.1.0/30 area 0.0.0.0	Configure network address in to ospf
(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source

(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn evpn address-family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate the neighbor to address-family
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit L2VPN address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress QUE-DSCP	Configure the mapping qos profile in to vxlan tunnel egress
(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1 and disable inner-vid
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po2 1001	Create vxlan access-if with vlan 1001
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map vnid to the vxlan access-if
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile cos-to-queue COS-QUE	Map qos profile for vxlan access-if ingress traffic from CE
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

**RTR2**

R2#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface po24	Create port channel
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load-interval
(config-if)#ip address 24.1.1.2/30	Assign ip address
(config-if)#interface po46	Create port channel
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load-interval
(config-if)#ip address 46.1.1.1/30	Assign ip address
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter in to loopback interface
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Assign secondary ip address
(config-if)#interface xe4	Enter into interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 46 mode active	Map port channel to the interface
(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter into interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 46 mode active	Map port channel to the interface
(config-if)#interface xe14	Enter into interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 24 mode active	Map port channel to the interface
(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter into interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 24 mode active	Map port channel to the interface
(config-if)#router ospf 1	Create ospf instance
(config-router)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure ospf router-id

## VXLAN Quality of Service Configuration

(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area
(config-router)#network 24.1.1.0/30 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area
(config-router)#network 46.1.1.0/30 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## RTR3/VTEP3

VTEP2#configure terminal	Enter Configuration mode
(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 6.6.6.6:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Assign route-target value for import/export
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#qos enable	Enable QOS
(config)#qos statistics	Enable QOS statistics
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUE-COS	Create qos profile for mapping incoming traffic from tunnel to access-if.
(config-egress-cos-map)#queue 4 cos 5	Configure particular queue value to the cos value for configured profile.
(config-egress-cos-map)#qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP-QUE	Create qos profile for attaching in vxlan tunnel ingress.
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 16 queue 4	Configure particular dscp value to the queue value for configured profile.
(config-egress-dscp-map)#interface po46	Create port channel
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#ip address 46.1.1.2/30	Assign ip address
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter into loopback interface
(config-if)#ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Assign secondary ip address
(config-if)#interface xe4	Enter into interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 46 mode active	Map channel group into the interface
(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter into interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 46 mode active	Map channel group into the interface
(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter into interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Make interface as L2 port
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#router ospf 1	Create ospf instance
(config-router)#ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure ospf router-id
(config-router)#network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area

(config-router)#network 46.1.1.0/30 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area
(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 6.6.6.6	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn evpn address-family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor to address-family
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit L2VPN address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 6.6.6.6	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress DSCP-QUE	Configure the mapping qos profile in to vxlan tunnel ingress
(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1 and disable inner-vid
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe15 1000	Create vxlan access-if with vlan 1000
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map vnid to the vxlan access-if
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUE-COS	Map qos profile for vxlan access-if egress traffic to CE
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## Validation

As per the qos configuration, when L2 traffic with cos value 2 sent to VTEP1 access-if, the packets forwarded to queue 3 and packets in queue 3 are mapped with overlay DSCP value 16 while egress out of tunnel. At VTEP2, when packets with overlay DSCP value 16 ingresses at tunnel, it is forwarded to queue 4 and packets of queue 4 are remarked with cos value 5.

### RTR1/VTEP1

```
VTEP1#sh run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress QUE-DSCP
!
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
```

## VXLAN Quality of Service Configuration

```
!  
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po2 1001  
  map vnid 1  
  map qos-profile cos-to-queue COS-QUE  
!  
VTEP1#show run qos  
qos enable  
!  
qos profile cos-to-queue COS-QUE  
  cos 2 dei all queue 3  
!  
qos profile queue-color-to-dscp QUE-DSCP  
  queue 3 color all dscp 16  
!
```

```
VTEP1#show interface xe14 count queue-stats  
E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes
```

Queue/Class-map Dropped bytes	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts
q0	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q1	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q2	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q3	(E) 12517376 205284588	188040683524	0	0
q4	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q5	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q6	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q7	(E) 12517376 7518	1007412	0	0

```
VTEP1#sh int xe15 count queue-stats  
E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes
```

Queue/Class-map Dropped bytes	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts
q0	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q1	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q2	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q3	(E) 12517376 205624494	188352040168	0	0
q4	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q5	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q6	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q7	(E) 12517376 9006	1136741	0	0

```
VTEP1#  
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan  
VXLAN Information
```



=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
 AC - Access Port  
 (u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
1	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
1.1.1.1	6.6.6.6						
1	----	AC	po2	---	Single Hommed port	---	1001
----							

Total number of entries are 3  
 VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

=====

VXLAN MAC Entries

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type		Status		AccessPortDesc	
1	po2	1001	----	0000.2000.9991	1.1.1.1
Dynamic	Local	-----		-----	

Total number of entries are : 1

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel  
 VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	6.6.6.6	Installed	00:11:29	00:11:29

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show qos COS-QUE

profile name: COS-QUE  
 profile type: cos-to-queue  
 profile attached to 1 instances  
 configured mapping:

cos 2 dei all queue 3

Detailed mapping:

INPUT				OUTPUT			
COS	DEI	Queue	Color	COS	DEI	Queue	Color
0	0	0	green	0	1	0	yellow

## VXLAN Quality of Service Configuration

```
1      0      1      green   | 1      1      1      yellow
2      0      3      green   | 2      1      3      yellow
3      0      3      green   | 3      1      3      yellow
4      0      4      green   | 4      1      4      yellow
5      0      5      green   | 5      1      5      yellow
6      0      6      green   | 6      1      6      yellow
7      0      7      green   | 7      1      7      yellow
```

VTEP1#

VTEP1#show qos QUE-DSCP

profile name: QUE-DSCP

profile type: queue-color-to-dscp

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

queue 3 color all dscp 16

Detailed mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0	0	red	0	0	red	0	0	red	0
1	green	10	1	yellow	12	1	red	14	1	red	14	1	red	14	1	red	14
2	green	18	2	yellow	20	2	red	22	2	red	22	2	red	22	2	red	22
3	green	16	3	yellow	16	3	red	16	3	red	16	3	red	16	3	red	16
4	green	34	4	yellow	36	4	red	38	4	red	38	4	red	38	4	red	38
5	green	40	5	yellow	40	5	red	40	5	red	40	5	red	40	5	red	40
6	green	48	6	yellow	48	6	red	48	6	red	48	6	red	48	6	red	48
7	green	56	7	yellow	56	7	red	56	7	red	56	7	red	56	7	red	56

## RTR3/VTEP3

VTEP3#show run nvo vxlan

!

nvo vxlan enable

!

nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 6.6.6.6

!

nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress DSCP-QUE

!

nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled

vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1

!

nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe15 1000

map vnid 1

map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUE-COS

!

!

VTEP3#show run qos

```

qos enable
qos statistics
!
qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUE-COS
  queue 4 color all cos 5
!
qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP-QUE
  dscp 16 queue 4
!
VTEP3#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```

```

=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
=====

```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type		Status	Type	AccessPortDesc	
1	----	----	----	0000.2000.9991	1.1.1.1
Dynamic	Remote	-----		-----	

Total number of entries are : 1

```

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
6.6.6.6	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:09:39	00:09:39

Total number of entries are 2

```

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan
VXLAN Information
=====

```

```

Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
1	----	L2	NW	----	----		----
6.6.6.6	1.1.1.1						
1	----	AC	xe15	--- Single Hommed port ---	1000	----	----
----							

Total number of entries are 3

```

VTEP3#

```

## VXLAN Quality of Service Configuration

VTEP3#show int xe15 count queue-stats

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

Queue/Class-map	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts	Dropped bytes
q0	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q1	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q2	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q3	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q4	(E) 12517376 37895872	36455829826	36455829826	0	0
q5	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q6	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q7	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0

VTEP3#show qos QUE-COS

profile name: QUE-COS

profile type: queue-color-to-cos

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

queue 4 color all cos 5

Detailed mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0	0	red	0
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1	1	red	1
2	green	2	2	yellow	2	2	red	2	2	red	2
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3	3	red	3
4	green	5	4	yellow	5	4	red	5	4	red	5
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5	5	red	5
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red	6	6	red	6
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7	7	red	7

VTEP3#

VTEP3#show qos DSCP-QUE

profile name: DSCP-QUE

profile type: dscp-to-queue

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

dscp 16 queue 4

Detailed mapping:

Ingress map for dscp to queue-color

INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT

DSCP   Queue   Color			DSCP   Queue   Color			DSCP   Queue   Color			DSCP
DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP
0	0	green	16	4	green	32	4	green	48
6	0	green							
1	0	green	17	2	green	33	4	green	49
6	0	green							
2	0	green	18	2	green	34	4	green	50
6	0	green							
3	0	green	19	2	green	35	4	green	51
6	0	green							
4	0	green	20	2	yellow	36	4	yellow	52
6	0	green							
5	0	green	21	2	green	37	4	green	53
6	0	green							
6	0	green	22	2	red	38	4	red	54
6	0	green							
7	0	green	23	2	green	39	4	green	55
6	0	green							
8	1	green	24	3	green	40	5	green	56
7	1	green							
9	1	green	25	3	green	41	5	green	57
7	1	green							
10	1	green	26	3	green	42	5	green	58
7	1	green							
11	1	green	27	3	green	43	5	green	59
7	1	green							
12	1	yellow	28	3	yellow	44	5	green	60
7	1	green							
13	1	green	29	3	green	45	5	green	61
7	1	green							
14	1	red	30	3	red	46	5	green	62
7	1	green							
15	1	green	31	3	green	47	5	green	63
7	1	green							



## CHAPTER 5 VXLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

This chapter shows how to configure VXLAN EVPN Ethernet Virtual Circuit (EVC) which embeds the functionality of EVPN-VXLAN access ports to allow EVC frames across VTEPs. With this configuration, customers in the same VLAN can communicate even they are placed across distributed data centers.

### Overview

An EVC represents a logical relationship between Ethernet User Network Interface (UNI) in a provider-based Ethernet service. An EVC represents the service offered and is carried through the provider network. Each EVC is configured by a unique name across the provider network.

An EVC is an end-to-end representation of a single instance of a Layer 2 service that a service provider offers. An EVC embodies the different parameters based on which the service is offered. EVC prevents data transfer between sites that are not part of the same EVC.

EVC is an A-Z circuit that enables you to pass customer VLANs from one port on a node to another port on another node in the network. EVC represents a Carrier Ethernet service and is an entity that provides end-to-end connection between two or more customer end points.

### Topology

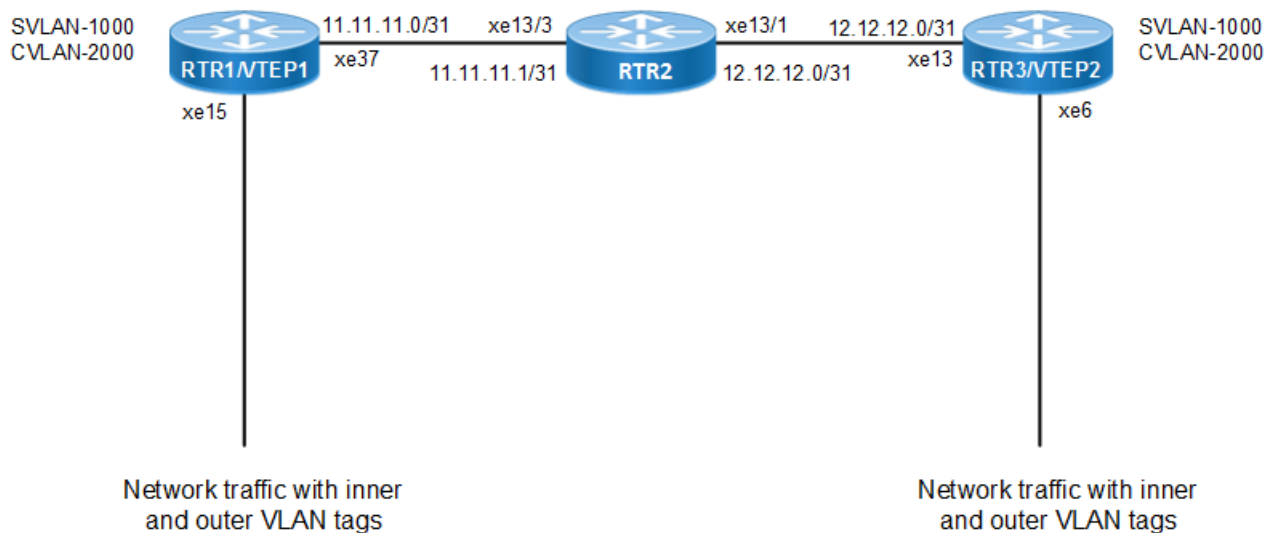


Figure 5-8: VXLAN EVPN EVC

#### RTR1/VTEP1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 33.33.33.0/31 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

## VXLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 100:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target export 200:11	Assign route-target value for export
(config-vrf)#route-target import 400:11	Assign route-target value for import
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF configuration mode
(config)#interface xe37	Enter interface mode for xe37
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.0/31	Assign IP address in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode for xe15
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 11.11.11.1 remote-as 200	Specify a neighbor router with peer IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 11.11.11.1 fall-over bfd	Configure single-hop BFD session for its BGP peer
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into IPv4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)#network 33.33.33.0/31	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit IPv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 11.11.11.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 33.33.33.0	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VXLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VXLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit VXLAN tenant mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe15 1000 inner-vlan 2000	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) and inner-vlan (CVLAN) mapping
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit VXLAN access-interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit configuration mode



## RTR2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe13/3	Enter interface mode for xe13/3
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.1/31	Assign IP address in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe13/1	Enter interface mode for xe13/1
(config-if)#ip address 12.12.12.1/31	Assign IP address in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router bgp 200	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 11.11.11.0 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 11.11.11.0 fall-over bfd	Configure single-hop BFD session for its BGP peer
(config-router)#neighbor 12.12.12.0 remote-as 300	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 12.12.12.0 fall-over bfd	Configure single-hop BFD session for its BGP peer
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 11.11.11.0 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 12.12.12.0 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode

## RTR3/VTEP2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 34.34.34.0/31 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 300:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target export 400:11	Assign route-target value for export
(config-vrf)#route-target import 200:11	Assign route-target value for import
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit vrf configuration mode
(config)#interface xe13	Enter interface mode for xe13
(config-if)#ip address 12.12.12.0/31	Assign IP address in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode for xe6
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 300	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 12.12.12.1 remote-as 200	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 12.12.12.1 fall-over bfd	Configure single-hop BFD session for its BGP peer
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into IPv4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)#network 34.34.34.0/31	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit IPv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 12.12.12.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 34.34.34.0	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VXLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VXLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit VXLAN tenant mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe6 1000 inner-vlan 2000	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) and inner-vlan (CVLAN) mapping
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit VXLAN access-interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit configuration mode

## Validation

### Retaining SVLAN and CVLAN tags across Data Centers

#### RTR1/VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 33.33.33.0
!
```

```
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1/1 1000 inner-vlan 2000
  map vnid 1
!
!
```

```
VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 100
BGP table version is 8
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Dow
n State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE			
11.11.11.1	4	200	73	73	8	0	0	00:30:41
	2	0	1	1	0	0		

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 8, local router ID is 1.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Peer	Encap				
RD[100:11] VRF[vrf1]:					
* [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9397]:[0]:[1]	34.34.34.0	0	100	0	200
300 i 11.11.11.1	VXLAN				
*> [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9abb]:[0]:[1]	33.33.33.0	0	100	32768	i
-----	VXLAN				
*> [3]:[1]:[32,33.33.33.0]	33.33.33.0	0	100	32768	i
-----	VXLAN				
*> [3]:[1]:[32,34.34.34.0]	34.34.34.0	0	100	0	200

## VXLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

---

```
300 i 11.11.11.1      VXLAN

RD[300:11]
*> [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9397]:[0]:[1]
      34.34.34.0      0      100      0      200
300 i 11.11.11.1      VXLAN
*> [3]:[1]:[32,34.34.34.0]
      34.34.34.0      0      100      0      200
300 i 11.11.11.1      VXLAN
```

Total number of prefixes 6

VTEP1#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP  
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area  
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2  
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2  
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,  
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,  
v - vrf leaked  
\* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
C 11.11.11.0/31 is directly connected, xe10/1, 00:36:00
C 33.33.33.0/31 is directly connected, lo, 00:37:33
B 34.34.34.0/31 [20/0] via 11.11.11.1, xe10/1, 00:27:03
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 23:14:51
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP1

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI
VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr	
1	----	L2	NW	----	-----
----	----	33.33.33.0		34.34.34.0	
1	----	--	AC	xe1/1	--- Single Homed Port ---
1000	----	----	----	----	

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

---

```
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status          Up/Down         Update
=====
33.33.33.0      34.34.34.0      Installed       00:26:27       00:26:27
Total number of entries are 1
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table
```

```
=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
```

VNID	Interface Type	VlanId	Inner-VlanId Status	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI AccessPortDesc
1	xe1/1	1000	2000	0000.339a.9abb	33.33.33.0
	Dynamic Local		-----	-----	
1	----	----	----	0000.339a.9397	34.34.34.0
	Dynamic Remote		-----	-----	

Total number of entries are : 2  
VTEP1#

**RTR3/VTEP2**

```
#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 34.34.34.0
!
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe6 1000 inner-vlan 2000
  map vnid 1
!
```

```
VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 300
BGP table version is 7
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	State/PfxRcd	V AD	AS MACIP	MsgRcv MCAST	MsgSen ESI	TblVer PREFIX-ROUTE	InQ	OutQ	Up/Dow
12.12.12.1	2	0	4 200	63 1 1	64 0	7 0	0	0	00:26:54

## VXLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

---

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 7, local router ID is 3.3.3.3

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, \* valid, > best, i - internal,  
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Peer	Network	Next Hop Encap	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
RD[100:11]						
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9abb]:[0]:[1]	33.33.33.0	0	100	0	200
100 i	12.12.12.1	VXLAN				
*>	[3]:[1]:[32,33.33.33.0]	33.33.33.0	0	100	0	200
100 i	12.12.12.1	VXLAN				
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9397]:[0]:[1]	34.34.34.0	0	100	32768	i -
-----		VXLAN				
*	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9abb]:[0]:[1]	33.33.33.0	0	100	0	200
100 i	12.12.12.1	VXLAN				
*	[3]:[1]:[32,33.33.33.0]	33.33.33.0	0	100	0	200
100 i	12.12.12.1	VXLAN				
*>	[3]:[1]:[32,34.34.34.0]	34.34.34.0	0	100	32768	i -
-----		VXLAN				

Total number of prefixes 6

#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,  
 ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,  
 v - vrf leaked  
 \* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"  
 C 12.12.12.0/31 is directly connected, xe13, 00:28:41  
 B 33.33.33.0/31 [20/0] via 12.12.12.1, xe13, 00:26:56  
 C 34.34.34.0/31 is directly connected, lo, 00:29:36  
 C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:52:46

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
 AC - Access Port  
 (u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI
VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr	
1	----	L2	NW	----	-----
----	----	34.34.34.0		33.33.33.0	
1	----	--	AC	xe1/1	--- Single Homed Port ---
1000	----	----		----	

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
--------	-------------	--------	---------	--------

=====

33.33.33.0	34.34.34.0	Installed	00:26:27	00:26:27
------------	------------	-----------	----------	----------

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

=====

VXLAN MAC Entries

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
	Type		Status		AccessPortDesc

```

1      ----      ----      ----      0000.339a.9abb 33.33.33.0
      Dynamic Remote      -----      -----
1      xe6      1000      2000      0000.339a.9397 34.34.34.0
      Dynamic Local      -----      -----

```

Total number of entries are : 2  
#

---

## Popping SVLAN and CVLANTag

Use the previous configuration on VTEP1 and perform the configuration below on VTEP2.

### VTEP2

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe6	Enable port-only mapping for access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit VXLAN access-interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit configuration mode

### RTR3/VTEP2

```

#show nvo vxlan
VXLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged
VNID VNI-Name VNI-Type Type Interface ESI
VLAN DF-Status Src-Addr Dst-Addr

```

```

1 ---- L2 NW ---- -----
---- ---- 34.34.34.0 33.33.33.0
1 ---- -- AC xe6 --- Single Homed Port ---
---- ---- ---- ----

```

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```

=====
=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId  Inner-VlanId  Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                                Status        AccessPortDesc

```



```

1          ----      ----      ----      0000.339a.9abb 33.33.33.0
          Dynamic Remote      -----      -----
  
```

Total number of entries are : 1

```

#
VTEP2#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 34.34.34.0
!
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1/1 3000 inner-vlan 2000
  map vnid 1
  
```

```

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
  Source          Destination      Status          Up/Down          Update
=====
====
33.33.33.0        34.34.34.0      Installed       00:26:27         00:26:27
Total number of entries are 1
  
```

## Popping and Later Pushing SVLAN Tag

Use the previous configuration on VTEP1 and perform the configuration below on VTEP2.

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe6 3000 inner-vlan 2000	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) and inner-vlan (CVLAN) mapping
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit VXLAN access-interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit configuration mode

### RTR3/VTEP2

```

#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 34.34.34.0
!
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1/1 3000 inner-vlan 2000
  map vnid 1
  
```

## VXLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

---

```
!  
#show nvo vxlan  
VXLAN Information  
=====
```

Codes:	NW	-	Network Port
	AC	-	Access Port
	(u)	-	Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI
VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr	
1	----	L2	NW	----	-----
----	----	34.34.34.0		33.33.33.0	
1	----	--	AC	xe6	--- Single Homed Port ---
3000	----	----	----	----	

Total number of entries are 2

```
#show nvo vxlan tunnel  
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
34.34.34.0	33.33.33.0	Installed	00:06:48	00:06:48

Total number of entries are 1

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table  
=====
```

VXLAN MAC Entries					
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
	Type		Status	AccessPortDesc	
1	----	----	----	0000.339a.9abb	33.33.33.0
	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	-----	

Total number of entries are : 1

```
#
```

## CHAPTER 6 VXLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

This chapter shows how to configure a hybrid access port which is a Layer 2 Port (configured switchport) that is part of both a VXLAN domain and a Layer 2 bridge with different VLANs.

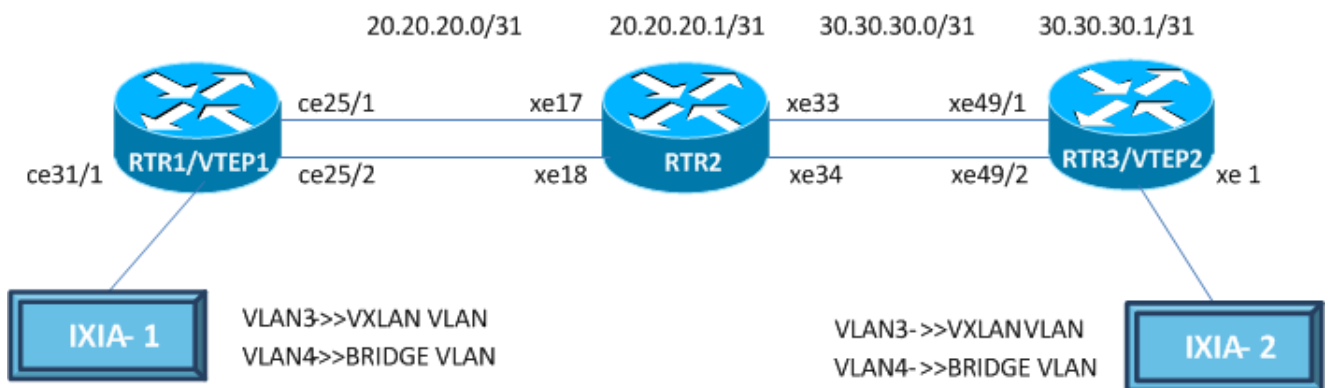
### Overview

A hybrid VXLAN access port is Layer 2 port that is part of regular Layer 2 bridge (RSTP/MSTP/STP) and a VXLAN bridge at the same time. A switch port cannot be a part of VXLAN domain and Layer 2 Bridge if the VXLAN port is created with “port only” mapping. The same VLAN cannot be a part of both a VXLAN domain and a Layer 2 bridge.

If a port is created with “all” VLANS, then the port should not allow VXLAN access-port configurations. If a VXLAN with a specific VLAN is mapped, then configuring VLAN “all” on the same port does not allow that specified VLAN in a Layer 2 bridge. If the VXLAN access-port configurations are removed, then the specified VLAN is added immediately in a Layer 2 bridge.

Ingress traffic with a VXLAN VLAN does not receive Layer 2 traffic or vice-versa. STP states on the Port P1 do not affect VXLAN traffic.

### Topology



#### RTR1/VTEP1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.10/32 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf12345	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf12345 name and enter VRF mode.
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign Rd value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:10	Assign route-target both value.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF configuration mode.
(config)#bridge 32 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure the ieee VLAN-bridge with Id 32.

## VXLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

(config)#vlan 2-5 bridge 32	Configure the VLANs 2-5 for the configured bridge Id 32.
(config)#interface ce25/1	Enter interface mode for ce25/1.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.0/31	Assign IP address 20.20.20.0 in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface ce25/2	Enter interface mode for ce25/2.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface.
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed VLAN add 4 to support the created VLAN in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface ce31/1	Enter interface mode for ce31/1.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface.
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed VLAN add 4 to support the created VLAN in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 64512	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 20.20.20.1 remote-as 64513	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into IPv4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)#network 10.10.10.10/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit IPv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter L2VPN address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.20.20.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit L2VPN address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable Vxlan.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 10.10.10.10	Configure the source Vtep-ip.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 16777215 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure Vxlan Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter Vxlan tenant mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf12345	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry evpn route.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit Vxlan tenant mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan ce31/1 3	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) mapping.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 16777215	Map Vxlan Identifier to access-port.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit Vxlan access-interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

**RTR2**

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#bridge 32 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure the ieee VLAN-bridge with Id 32.
(config)#vlan 2-5 bridge 32	Configure the VLANs 2-5 for the configured bridge Id 32.
(config)#interface xe17	Enter interface mode for xe17.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/31	Assign IP address 20.20.20.1 in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe18	Enter interface mode for xe18.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface .
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed VLAN add 4 to support the created VLAN in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe33	Enter interface mode for xe33.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.0/31	Assign IP address 30.30.30.0 in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe34	Enter interface mode for xe34.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface.
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed VLAN add 4 to support the created VLAN in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 64513	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 20.20.20.0 remote-as 64512	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined.
(config-router)#neighbor 30.30.30.1 remote-as 64514	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter L2VPN address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.20.20.0 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 30.30.30.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit L2VPN address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

**RTR3/VTEP2**

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.40/32 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf12345	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf12345 name and enter VRF mode.
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:2	Assign Rd value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:10	Assign route-target both value.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF configuration mode.
(config)#bridge 32 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure the ieee VLAN-bridge with Id 32.
(config)#vlan 2-5 bridge 32	Configure the VLANs 2-5 for the configured bridge Id 32.
(config)#interface xe 49/1	Enter interface mode for xe49/1.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.1/31	Assign Ip address 30.30.30.1 in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe49/2	Enter interface mode for xe49/2.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface .
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed VLAN add 4 to support the created VLAN in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface .
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed VLAN add 4 to support the created VLAN in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 64514	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 30.30.30.0 remote- as 64513	Specify a neighbor router with peer IP address and remote-as defined.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into IPv4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)#network 40.40.40.40/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit IPv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter L2VPN address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 30.30.30.0 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit L2VPN address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode.

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable Vxlan.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 40.40.40.40	Configure the source Vtep-ip.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 16777215 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure Vxlan Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter Vxlan tenant mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf12345	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry evpn route.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit Vxlan tenant mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 3	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) mapping.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 16777215	Map Vxlan Identifier to access-port.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit Vxlan access-interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## Validation

### VTEP1

```
#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 10.10.10.10
!
nvo vxlan id 16777215 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf12345
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan ce31/1 3
  map vnid 16777215
!
```

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan
```

```
VXLAN Information
```

```
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
```

```
AC - Access Port
```

```
(u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr					
16777215	----	L2	NW	----	-----	----	--
--	10.10.10.10	40.40.40.40					
16777215	----	--	AC	ce31/1	---	Single Homed Port	---
---	----	----					3 -

```
Total number of entries are 2
```

## VXLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

---

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan vnid 16777215

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr					
16777215	----	L2	NW	----	-----	----	--
--	10.10.10.10	40.40.40.40					
16777215	----	--	AC	ce31/1	---	Single Homed Port	---
---	----	----				3	-

Total number of entries are 2!

VTEP1#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

\* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

C 10.10.10.10/32 is directly connected, lo, 01:15:55

C 20.20.20.0/31 is directly connected, xe10/1, 01:07:53

B 40.40.40.40/32 [20/0] via 20.20.20.1, xe10/1, 00:42:54

C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 1d05h02m

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
33.33.33.0	34.34.34.0	Installed	00:26:27	00:26:27

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 10.10.10.2, local AS number 64512

BGP table version is 10

2 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries



```
Neighbor      V  AS  MsgRcv  MsgSen  TblVer  InQ  OutQ  Up/Down  State/
PfxRcd      AD  MACIP  MCAST  ESI  PREFIX-ROUTE
20.20.20.1   4 64513 108     109    10    0    0 00:48:14
3           0    2     1     0     0
```

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 10.10.10.10

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, \* valid, > best, i - internal,  
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

- 1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
- 2 - MAC/IP Route
- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[vrf12345]:						
* [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.0744.4433]:[0]:[16777215]	40.40.40.40	0	100		0	64513 64514
i 20.20.20.1	VXLAN					
*> [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.2222.2222]:[0]:[16777215]	10.10.10.10	0	100		32768	i -----
-- VXLAN						
*> [3]:[16777215]:[32,10.10.10.10]	10.10.10.10	0	100		32768	i -----
-- VXLAN						
* [3]:[16777215]:[32,40.40.40.40]	40.40.40.40	0	100		0	64513 64514
i 20.20.20.1	VXLAN					
RD[2.2.2.2:2]						
*> [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.0744.4433]:[0]:[16777215]	40.40.40.40	0	100		0	64513 64514
i 20.20.20.1	VXLAN					
*> [3]:[16777215]:[32,40.40.40.40]	40.40.40.40	0	100		0	64513 64514
i 20.20.20.1	VXLAN					

Total number of prefixes 6

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
```

## VXLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

```
=====
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                                           AccessPortDesc
-----
16777215 ce31/1    3      ----      0000.2222.2222 10.10.10.10
Dynamic Local -----
16777215 ----      ----      ----      0000.0744.4433 40.40.40.40
Dynamic Remote -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
```

Total number of entries are 0

VTEP1#show vlan brief

```
Bridge  VLAN ID      Name      State  H/W Status      Member ports
                                           (u)-Untagged, (t)-Tagged
=====
32      1      default    ACTIVE Success      ce25/2(u) ce31/1(u)
32      2      VLAN0002   ACTIVE Success
32      3      VLAN0003   ACTIVE Success
32      4      VLAN0004   ACTIVE Success      ce25/2(t) ce31/1(t)
32      5      VLAN0005   ACTIVE Success
```

## RTR2

RTR2#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

\* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

B 10.10.10.10/32 [20/0] via 20.20.20.0, xe17, 00:29:48

C 20.20.20.0/31 is directly connected, xe17, 02:33:29

C 30.30.30.0/31 is directly connected, xe33, 02:31:56

B 40.40.40.40/32 [20/0] via 30.30.30.1, xe33, 02:23:26

C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 21:17:41

Gateway of last resort is not set

```
RTR2#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 11.11.11.1, local AS number 64513
BGP table version is 10
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
20.20.20.0			4	64512	111	112	10	0	0	00:49:36	
3	0	2	1	0	0						
30.30.30.1			4	64514	101	103	10	0	0	00:45:10	
3	0	2	1	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

### VTEP2

```
VTEP2#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 40.40.40.40
!
nvo vxlan id 16777215 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf12345
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 3
map vnid 16777215
!
```

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan
```

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
16777215	----	L2	NW	----		-----			----
--	40.40.40.40			10.10.10.10					
16777215	----	--	AC	xe1	---	Single Homed Port	---	3	----
----	----								

Total number of entries are 2

```
VTEP2#show ip route
```

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP  
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

## VXLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

---

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2  
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2  
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,  
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,  
v - vrf leaked  
\* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
B 10.10.10.10/32 [20/0] via 30.30.30.0, xe11/1, 00:27:32
C 30.30.30.0/31 is directly connected, xe11/1, 00:30:00
C 40.40.40.40/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:31:00
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 06:25:00
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel  
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
40.40.40.40	10.10.10.10	Installed	00:14:40	00:14:40

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 33.33.33.33, local AS number 64514  
BGP table version is 8  
2 BGP AS-PATH entries  
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/		
PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE						
30.30.30.0			4	64513	267		270	8	0	0	02:09:07
2	0	1	1	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 8, local router ID is 40.40.40.40  
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, \* valid, > best, i - internal,  
l - labeled, S Stale  
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route  
2 - MAC/IP Route  
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route  
4 - Ethernet Segment Route  
5 - Prefix Route

```

Network      Next Hop      Metric  LocPrf  Weight  Path Peer
Encap

RD[1.1.1.1:1]
*> [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.2222.2222]:[0]:[16777215]
      10.10.10.10      0      100      0      64513 64512
i 30.30.30.0      VXLAN
*> [3]:[16777215]:[32,10.10.10.10]
      10.10.10.10      0      100      0      64513 64512
i 30.30.30.0      VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:2] VRF[vrf12345]:
*> [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.0744.4433]:[0]:[16777215]
      40.40.40.40      0      100      32768  i  -----
--      VXLAN
* [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.2222.2222]:[0]:[16777215]
      10.10.10.10      0      100      0      64513 64512
i 30.30.30.0      VXLAN
* [3]:[16777215]:[32,10.10.10.10]
      10.10.10.10      0      100      0      64513 64512
i 30.30.30.0      VXLAN
*> [3]:[16777215]:[32,40.40.40.40]
      40.40.40.40      0      100      32768  i  -----
--      VXLAN

```

Total number of prefixes 6

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```

=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId  Inner-VlanId  Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               Status        AccessPortDesc

16777215  ----      ----    ----          0000.2222.2222 10.10.10.10
Dynamic Remote
16777215  xe1       3        ----          0000.0744.4433 40.40.40.40
Dynamic Local

```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#show vlan brief

```

Bridge  VLAN ID      Name      State  H/W Status      Member ports
(u)-Untagged, (t)-Tagged
=====
32      1      default   ACTIVE Success      xe1(u) xe49/2(u)
32      2      VLAN0002  ACTIVE Success

```

## VXLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

---

32	3	VLAN0003	ACTIVE	Success		
32	4	VLAN0004	ACTIVE	Success	xe1 (t)	xe49/2 (t)
32	5	VLAN0005	ACTIVE	Success		

## CHAPTER 7 VXLAN Trunk Access Port

In VxLAN, most of the use cases demand to carry the complete traffic received on the access interface to another VTEP access-port. Hence, this support of accepting all tagged and untagged traffic received on the mapped physical port.

### Topology

The configurations used in this section use the topology in [Figure 7-9](#).

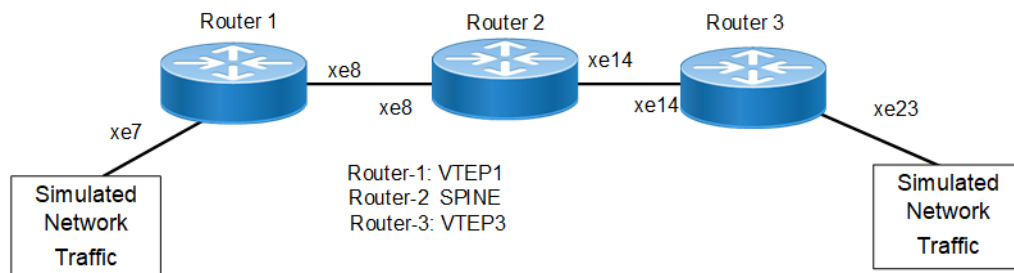


Figure 7-9: VXLAN Trunk Access Port

### Base Configuration - L2 VXLAN

#### VTEP1

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
(config)#commit	Committing the configurations

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface xe7	Enter Interface mode for xe7
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#ip add 10.10.10.1/24	Configuring the ip address in the network side
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 1.1.1.1 for VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Committing the interface configurations

## VXLAN Trunk Access Port

### OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0(Spine) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-router)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Committing the ospf configurations

### BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 1	Specify a VTEP2 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2(VTEP2) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Committing the bgp configurations

### L2 MAC VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vrf configurations

### L2 VXLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration - Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication	Configure VXLAN Network identifier without inner-vid-disabled configured for vxlan trunk access port and enter into VXLAN tenant mode



(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VXLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configurations

## VTEP2

### Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
(config)#commit	Committing the configurations

### Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface xe23	Enter Interface mode for xe23
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe14	Enter Interface mode for xe14
(config-if)#ip add 20.20.20.1/24	Configuring the ip address in the network side
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 2.2.2.2 for VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Committing the interface configurations

### OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 2.2.2.2 (lo ip address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0(Spine) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-router)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Committing the ospf configurations

### BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Specify a VTEP1 loopback ip address and remote-as defined

## VXLAN Trunk Access Port

(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Committing the bgp configurations

## L2 MAC VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:1	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vrf configurations

## L2 VXLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration - Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication	Configure VXLAN Network identifier without inner-vid-disabled configured for vxlan trunk access port and enter into VXLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VXLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configurations

## SPINE

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected.

### Generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(config)#commit	Committing the configuration

**Interface configuration:**

(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure ip address as 10.10.10.2 on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface xe14	Enter into ce5/1 interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure ip address as 20.20.20.2 on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) commit	Committing the configuration

**OSPF configuration:**

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router-id as 3.3.3.3
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) commit	Committing the ospf configuration

---

## VxLAN Trunk Access port as default

In VxLAN, most of the use cases demand to carry the complete traffic received on the access interface to another VTEP access-port. Hence this support of accepting all tagged and untagged traffic received on the mapped physical port.

**VTEP1**

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe7 default	Configuring the vxlan access port as default to receive untagged, single and double tagged traffic
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable	Disable nd-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.0001	Configure static mac-only
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VXLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configuration

**VTEP2**

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe23 default	Configuring the vxlan access port as default to receive untagged, single and double tagged traffic
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable	Disable nd-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.0001	Configure static mac-only
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VXLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configuration

**Validation**

**VTEP1**

```
VTEP1#sh run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1
!
nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port xe7 default
  map vnid 100
  arp-cache disable
  nd-cache disable
  mac 0000.1111.0001
!
!
```

```
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update
=====
1.1.1.1         2.2.2.2         Installed        00:02:49        00:02:49
```

Total number of entries are 1

```
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table
=====
=====
                                VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Vlan-RangeId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type          Status   AccessPortDesc
```

```

100      xe7      ---- ----      0000.1111.0001 1.1.1.1
Static Local
100      ----      ---- ----      0000.2222.0001 2.2.2.2
Static Remote
100      xe7      ---- ----      b0da.1d10.6496 1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local
    
```

Total number of entries are : 3

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table hardware

```

=====
=====
    
```

VXLAN MAC Entries

```

=====
=====
    
```

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Vlan-RangeId Time-out	Inner-VlanId AccessPort	Mac-Addr Desc	VTEP-Ip/ESI
-----------	-----------	---------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	---------------	-------------

100	Static	xe7	----	----	0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1
100	Remote	---	----	----	0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2
100	Dynamic	xe7	----	----	b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

```

=====
    
```

Codes: NW - Network Port  
 AC - Access Port  
 (u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN DF-Status
------	----------	----------	------	-----------	-----	----------------

100	---	L2	NW	----	----	----
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2					
100	----	--	AC	xe7	--- Single Homed Port ---	----

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan route-count

VXLAN Active route count information

```

=====
    
```

Max route count : 32768  
 Active route count: 3

## VXLAN Trunk Access Port

---

VNID	Total	MACONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
100	3	3	0	0

---

Total number of entries are 1

```
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if-config
nvo vxlan access-if port xe7 default
map vnid 100
arp-cache disable
nd-cache disable
mac 0000.1111.0001
```

!

```
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief
```

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe7	---	---	500000	100	up	up

---

Total number of entries are 1

```
VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 1
BGP table version is 2
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2.2.2.2			4	1	15	17	2	0	0	00:04:52	
2	0	1	1	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 2, local router ID is 1.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
                l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

- 1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
- 2 - MAC/IP Route
- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

---

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[L2VRF1]:
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i -----
VXLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i -----
VXLAN
*> [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i -----
VXLAN
* i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
```

Total number of prefixes 7  
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache  
VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

Total number of entries are 0  
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan nd-cache  
VXLAN ND-CACHE Information

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

Total number of entries are 0  
VTEP1#

## VTEP2

```
VTEP2#sh run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2
!
nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
!
```

## VXLAN Trunk Access Port

```
nvo vxlan access-if port xe23 default
map vnid 100
arp-cache disable
nd-cache disable
mac 0000.2222.0001
```

!  
!

```
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:05:47	00:05:47

Total number of entries are 1

```
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan
```

```
VXLAN Information
```

=====

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1						
100	----	--	AC	xe23	---	Single Homed Port	---
----	----						

Total number of entries are 2

```
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table
```

=====

### VXLAN MAC Entries

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Vlan-RangeId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type	Status	AccessPort	Desc			
100	----	----	----		0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1
Static Remote	-----	-----				
100	xe23	----	----	----	0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2
Static Local	-----	-----				
100	----	----	----		b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1
Dynamic Remote	-----	-----				

Total number of entries are : 3

```
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table hardware
```



VXLAN MAC Entries

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Vlan-RangeId Time-out	Inner-VlanId AccessPortDesc	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
100 Remote	---	----	----	0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1	
100 Static Local	xe23	----	----	0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2	
100 Remote	---	----	----	b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1	

Total number of entries are 3  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan route-count  
VXLAN Active route count information  
=====

Max route count : 32768  
Active route count: 3

VNID	Total	MACONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
100	3	3	0	0

Total number of entries are 1  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if br

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe23	---	---	500000	100	up	up

Total number of entries are 1  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if-config  
nvo vxlan access-if port xe23 default  
map vnid 100  
arp-cache disable  
nd-cache disable  
mac 0000.2222.0001  
!

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache  
VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information  
=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

Total number of entries are 0  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan nd-cache

## VXLAN Trunk Access Port

### VXLAN ND-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
------	---------	----------	------	---------

Retries-Left

Total number of entries are 0

### VTEP2#

VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 1

BGP table version is 2

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE				
1.1.1.1		4	1	27	27	1	0	0 00:09:54	
3	0	2	1	0	0				

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 2, local router ID is 2.2.2.2

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, \* valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[1.1.1.1:1]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[L2VRF1]:						
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]						

```

                2.2.2.2                0          100          32768  i  -----
VXLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]
                1.1.1.1                0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VXLAN
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]
                1.1.1.1                0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VXLAN
*>  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2                0          100          32768  i  -----
VXLAN

```

Total number of prefixes 8  
VTEP2#

## VxLAN Trunk access port with vlan range

When access port with a specific vlan range configured, all the traffic in that specific range are accepted and forwarded.

### VTEP1

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe7 2-100	Configuring the vxlan access port with vlan range 2-100 where traffic in the vlan range 2-100 are accepted
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable	Disable nd-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.0001	Configure static mac-only
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VXLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configuration

### VTEP2

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe23 2-100	Configuring the vxlan access port with vlan range 2-100 where traffic in the vlan range 2-100 are accepted
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable	Disable nd-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.0001	Configure static mac-only
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VXLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configuration

## Validations

### VTEP1

VTEP1#sh run nvo vx

## VXLAN Trunk Access Port

---

```
!  
nvo vxlan enable  
!  
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1  
!  
nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication  
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1  
!  
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe7 2-100  
  map vnid 100  
  arp-cache disable  
  nd-cache disable  
  mac 0000.1111.0001
```

VTEP1#

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel summary

Total number of entries: 1 [Installed: 1, Resolved: 0, Unresolved: 0]

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:20:10	00:20:10

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#sh nvo vx

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2						
100	----	--	AC	xe7	--- Single Homed Port ---	2	----
----	----						

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

=====

VXLAN MAC Entries

=====

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Vlan-RangeId AccessPortDesc	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
100 Static Local	xe7	-----	2-100	----	0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1
100 Static Remote		-----			0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2
100 Dynamic Local	xe7	-----	2-100	----	b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1

Total number of entries are : 3

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table hardware

=====

VXLAN MAC Entries

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Vlan-RangeId Time-out	Inner-VlanId AccessPortDesc	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
100 Static Local	xe7	-----	2-100	----	0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1
100 Remote		-----			0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2
100 Dynamic Local	xe7	-----	2-100	----	b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

Total number of entries are 0

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan nd-cache

VXLAN ND-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
------	---------	----------	------	---------

Total number of entries are 0

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if-config

nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe7 2-100

```
map vnid 100
arp-cache disable
nd-cache disable
mac 0000.1111.0001
```

!

## VXLAN Trunk Access Port

---

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe7	2	---	500000	100	up	up

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan route-count

VXLAN Active route count information

=====

Max route count : 32768

Active route count: 3

VNID	Total	MACONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
100	3	3	0	0

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 1

BGP table version is 5

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2.2.2.2			4	1	58	61	5	0	0	00:22:05	
2	0	1	1	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 5, local router ID is 1.1.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, \* valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

---

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[L2VRF1]:
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i -----
VXLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i -----
VXLAN
*> [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i -----
VXLAN
* i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN

Total number of prefixes 7
```

## VTEP2

```
VTEP2#sh run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2
!
nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe23 2-100
  map vnid 100
  arp-cache disable
  nd-cache disable
  mac 0000.2222.0001
!
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update
=====
2.2.2.2         1.1.1.1         Installed        00:19:28        00:19:28

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel
```

## VXLAN Trunk Access Port

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:21:06	00:21:06

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
 AC - Access Port  
 (u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1						
100	----	--	AC	xe23	---	Single Homed Port	---
----	----					2	----

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

=====

### VXLAN MAC Entries

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Vlan-RangeId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type	Status	AccessPortDesc				
100	----	----	----		0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1
Static Remote	-----	-----	-----			
100	xe23	-----	2-100	----	0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2
Static Local	-----	-----	-----			
100	----	----	----		b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1
Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	-----			

Total number of entries are : 3

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table hardware

=====

### VXLAN MAC Entries

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Vlan-RangeId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type	Status	Time-out	AccessPortDesc			



```

100      ---      ----      ----      0000.1111.0001 1.1.1.1
Remote
100      xe23      -----      2-100 ----      0000.2222.0001 2.2.2.2
Static Local
100      ---      ----      ----      b0da.1d10.6496 1.1.1.1
Remote
  
```

```

Total number of entries are 3
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan route-count
VXLAN Active route count information
=====
Max route count      : 32768
Active route count: 3
  
```

```

-----
VNID      Total      MACONLY  MACIPv4  MACIPv6
-----
100      3          3        0        0
  
```

```

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
  
```

```

VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
  
```

```

Total number of entries are 0
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan nd-cache
VXLAN ND-CACHE Information
=====
  
```

```

VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out
Retries-Left
-----
  
```

```

Total number of entries are 0
VTEP2#
VTEP2#
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief
  
```

```

          Inner      Admin      Link
Interface Vlan  vlan  Ifindex  Vnid      status      status
-----
xe23      2      ---      500000    100      up          up
  
```

```

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if-config
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe23 2-100
map vnid 100
arp-cache disable
nd-cache disable
mac 0000.2222.0001
!
  
```

## VXLAN Trunk Access Port

```
VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 1
BGP table version is 4
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1			4	1	59	57	3	0	0	00:21:48	
3	0	2	1	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 2.2.2.2
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
                l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[1.1.1.1:1]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[L2VRF1]:						
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i -----	
VXLAN						
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
* i [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*> [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i -----	
VXLAN						

Total number of prefixes 8  
VTEP2#



---

## CHAPTER 8 VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

---

This chapter contains the configurations for VXLAN Multi-homing feature.

---

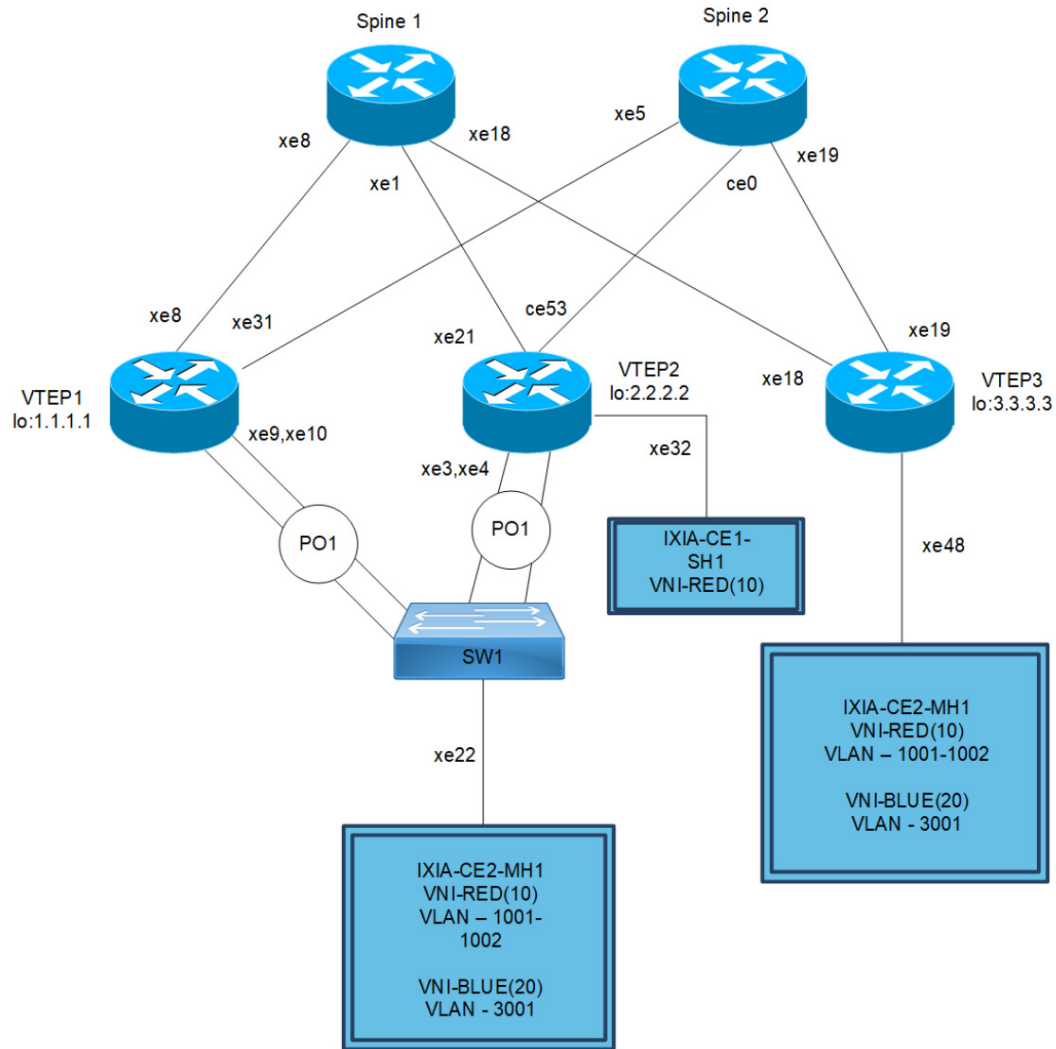
### Overview

VXLAN EVPN Multi-homing features enables to connect a CE/Host node to two VTEPs with all-active redundancy mode. EVPN Multi-homing helps in VTEP to host failure and VTEP failure. If one VTEP goes down, other will forward the entire traffic.

Below are Multi-homing concepts:

- **Ethernet Segment:** Set of links which connect host/CE to two active-active multi-homed VTEP (only two VTEPs are supported) which appears as LACP link for host.
- **Ethernet Segment Identifier:** Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) which is an 10 octet-value, which can be configured in two ways, system mac is configured as esi in case of Dynamic Lag and 10-octet ESI format config is used on physical interface ES.
- **Ethernet Segment Route (ES route):** When a multi-homed CE is configured as an VXLAN access-port, Ethernet segment route is sent. The main purpose of this route is to discover other VTEPs which share the ES and to perform DF election.
- **Ethernet A-D route per ESI:** This route is used for Fast Convergence and Split Horizon.
- **Ethernet A-D route per EVI:** This route is used for load sharing between DF and NON-DF by the remote VTEPs

## Topology



**Figure 8-10: VxLAN-Multihoming**

Note: Enable VXLAN MUTIHOMING before executing any configurations.

## VXLAN-EVPN MH Configuration

ESI can be configured in below two ways

Ethernet Segment through Dynamic Lag interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface po1	Enter interface mode for po1
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 8899.4400.6745	Configure system mac as ESI value for Lag (po1) interface

(config-if) #exit	Exit from interface config mode.
(config) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

OR

### Ethernet Segment through Physical interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config) #interface xe41	Enter interface mode for xe41
(config-if) #switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if) # evpn multi-homed esi 00:01:02:03:04:05:06:07:08	Configure 9-octet ESI value for xe41 interface (in static config, out of 10-octet ESI value, first octet is reserved)
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.
(config) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

### VTEP1

(Multi-homed group1) – Part of both Multi-homed with po1 (MH1)

### Generic Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config) #evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config) #qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

### Interface and Loopback Configuration

(config) #interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1 (MH1)
(config-if) #switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if) # evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure system MAC as ESI value for LAG (po1) interface
(config-if) #exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) #interface xe9	Enter Interface mode for xe9
(config-if) #channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if) #exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) #interface xe10	Enter Interface mode for xe10
(config-if) #channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if) #exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) #interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if) #ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 1.1.1.1 for VTEP1

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IP address as 10.10.10.1 on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe31	Enter Interface mode for xe31
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IP address as 20.20.20.1 on network side of Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 1.1.1.1 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0 (Spine1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0 (Spine2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

## BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP3 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP3
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#network 1.1.1.1/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 unicast address family mode



(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3 (VTEP3) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VxLAN Configuration

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 90	Configure ESI hold time to allow tunnel to come up at the time of VxLAN initialization before making the ESI up
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-RED	Configure VNI-name as VNI-RED
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-BLUE	Configure VNI-name as VNI-BLUE
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1002	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 3001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-BLUE	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

## VTEP2

(Multi-homed group1) – Part of both Multi-homed with p01. And it has xe32 as single home access-if port (SH2)

## Generic Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## Interface and Loopback Configuration

(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1 (MH1)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure system MAC as ESI value for LAG (po1) interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter Interface mode for xe4
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe32	Enter Interface mode for xe32 (SH2)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface

(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 2.2.2.2 for VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter Interface mode for xe21
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Configure IP address as 30.30.30.1 on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce53	Enter Interface mode for ce53
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.1/24	Configure IP address as 40.40.40.1 on network side of Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 30.30.30.0 (Spine1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 40.40.40.0 (Spine2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP3 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP3
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#network 2.2.2.2/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3(VTEP3) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VRF Configuration

(config)# mac vrf VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VxLAN Configuration

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 90	Configure ESI hold time to allow tunnel to come up at the time of VxLAN initialization before making the ESI up
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-RED	Configure VNI-name as VNI-RED
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode

(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-BLUE	Configure VNI-name as VNI-BLUE
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1002	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 3001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-BLUE	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe32	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

### VTEP3

It has xe48 as Single home access-if port (SH2)

### Generic Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

### Interface and loopback configuration

(config)#interface xe48	Enter Interface mode for xe48 (SH3)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 3.3.3.3 for VTEP3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe18	Enter Interface mode for xe18
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.1/24	Configure IP address as 50.50.50.1 on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe19	Enter Interface mode for xe19
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.1/24	Configure IP address as 60.60.60.1 on network side of Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router-ID as 3.3.3.3 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 3.3.3.3 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 50.50.50.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 50.50.50.0 (Spine1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 60.60.60.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 60.60.60.0 (Spine2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router-ID as 3.3.3.3 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#network 3.3.3.3/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode

(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1 (VTEP1) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VRF Configuration

(config)# mac vrf VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 3.3.3.3:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with VRF2 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 3.3.3.3:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VxLAN Configuration

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 3.3.3.3	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-RED	Configure VNI-name as VNI-RED
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-BLUE	Configure VNI-name as VNI-BLUE

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VXLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 1001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VXLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 1002	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VXLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 3001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-BLUE	Map VXLAN Identified to access-port for VXLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VXLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

## Switch (CE2)

### Multihomed to 2-VTEPs (VTEP1 and VTEP2)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE VLAN bridge
(config)#vlan 1001-1002 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLANs from 1001-1002 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#vlan 3001 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLANs from 3001 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#interface xe22	Enter Interface mode for xe22
(config-if)#switchport	Make xe22 as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate xe22 to bridge 1
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure xe22 as hybrid port
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 1001-1002,3001 egress-tagged enable	Allow 1001-1002 and 3001 configured VLANs on xe22
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1
(config-if)#switchport	Make po1 as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate po1 to bridge 1
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure po1 as hybrid port
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 1001-1002,3001 egress-tagged enable	Allow 1001-1002 and 3001 configured VLANs on po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1



(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter Interface mode for xe4
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#interface xe9	Enter Interface mode for xe9
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe10	Enter Interface mode for xe10
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## Spine 1

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected

### Generic Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

### Interface and Loopback Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.11/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 11.11.11.11 for Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IP address as 10.10.10.2 on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode for xe1
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Configure IP address as 30.30.30.2 on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe18	Enter Interface mode for xe18
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.2/24	Configure IP address as 50.50.50.2 on network side of VTEP3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

OSPF configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 11.11.11.11	Configure router-ID as 11.11.11.11 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 11.11.11.11/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 11.11.11.11 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 30.30.30.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 50.50.50.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 50.50.50.0 (VTEP3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

**Spine 2**

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected

Generic configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration

(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 22.22.22.22/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 22.22.22.22 for Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address as 20.20.20.2 on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce0	Enter Interface mode for ce0
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Configure IP address as 40.40.40.2 on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe19	Enter Interface mode for xe19
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.2/24	Configure IP address as 60.60.60.2 on network side of VTEP3

(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

### OSPF configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 22.22.22.22	Configure router-id as 11.11.11.11 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 22.22.22.22/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 22.22.22.22 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 40.40.40.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 60.60.60.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 60.60.60.0 (VTEP3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## Validation

### VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan
VXLAN Information
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1001	NON-DF	----	----
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1002	DF	----	----
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2
20	VNI-BLUE	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	3001	NON-DF	----	----

Total number of entries are 7

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan access-if brief
```

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
po1	1002	---	500001	10	up	up
po1	1001	---	500000	10	up	up
po1	3001	---	500002	20	up	up

Total number of entries are 3

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

---

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 500

BGP table version is 6

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PREFIX-ROUTE	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	
2.2.2.2	4	500	161	163	5	0	0	01:05:15	6	3	0	2	1	0
3.3.3.3	4	500	157	161	5	0	0	01:05:07	2	0	0	2	0	0

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3	Installed	00:31:11	00:31:11
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:05:25	00:31:11

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming es-route

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:

ESI	PE IP-Address	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1.1.1.1	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	2.2.2.2	2.2.2.2	VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]

ESI	PE IP-Address	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	2.2.2.2	2.2.2.2	VXLAN

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	1.1.1.1	VXLAN

RD[1.1.1.1:11] VRF[VRF1]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VXLAN

RD[1.1.1.1:21] VRF[VRF2]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VXLAN

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

```
RD[1.1.1.1:11] VRF[VRF1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  10      10          2.2.2.2    VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  10      10          1.1.1.1    VXLAN
```

```
RD[1.1.1.1:21] VRF[VRF2]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          2.2.2.2    VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          1.1.1.1    VXLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:11]
ESI                               Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  10      10          2.2.2.2    VXLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:21]
ESI                               Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          2.2.2.2    VXLAN
```

```
VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 1.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
---------	----------	--------	--------	--------	------	------	-------

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768    i  -----    VXLAN
*> [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768    i  -----    VXLAN
* i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100           0         i  2.2.2.2    VXLAN

RD[1.1.1.1:11] VRF[VRF1]:
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]
      2.2.2.2          0          100           0         i  2.2.2.2    VXLAN
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768    i  -----    VXLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100           0         i  2.2.2.2    VXLAN
*> [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768    i  -----    VXLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100           0         i  2.2.2.2    VXLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100           0         i  3.3.3.3    VXLAN

RD[1.1.1.1:21] VRF[VRF2]:
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]
      2.2.2.2          0          100           0         i  2.2.2.2    VXLAN
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768    i  -----    VXLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100           0         i  2.2.2.2    VXLAN
*> [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          32768    i  -----    VXLAN
* i [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100           0         i  2.2.2.2    VXLAN
* i [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100           0         i  2.2.2.2    VXLAN
```

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

```

3.3.3.3          0          100          0          i 3.3.3.3          VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:11]
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0          i 3.3.3.3          VXLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:21]
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0          i 3.3.3.3          VXLAN

```

Total number of prefixes 21

## VTEP2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	xe32	--- Single Homed Port ---	----	----	----	----
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1001 DF	----	----	----
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1002 NON-DF	----	----	----
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3
20	VNI-BLUE	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	3001 DF	----	----	----

Total number of entries are 8

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe32	---	---	500004	10	up	up
po1	1002	---	500001	10	up	up
po1	1001	---	500000	10	up	up
po1	3001	---	500002	20	up	up

Total number of entries are 4

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 500  
BGP table version is 4

1 BGP AS-PATH entries  
 0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PREFIX-ROUTE	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	
1.1.1.1	4	500	172	171	4	0	0	01:09:28	6	3	0	2	1	0
3.3.3.3	4	500	165	173	4	0	0	01:09:29	2	0	0	2	0	0

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel  
 VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:09:38	00:35:24
2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:09:39	01:09:39

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming es-route

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1]
ESI                               PE IP-Address  Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00    1.1.1.1      1.1.1.1      VXLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               PE IP-Address  Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00    1.1.1.1      1.1.1.1      VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00    2.2.2.2      2.2.2.2      VXLAN
```

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag       VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00    4294967295   0             1.1.1.1      VXLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag       VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00    4294967295   0             2.2.2.2      VXLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:11] VRF[VRF1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag       VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00    4294967295   0             1.1.1.1      VXLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:21] VRF[VRF2]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag       VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00    4294967295   0             1.1.1.1      VXLAN
```

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

```
RD[1.1.1.1:11]
ESI                               Eth-Tag       VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00    10           10            1.1.1.1      VXLAN
```

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

```
RD[1.1.1.1:21]
ESI                               Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          1.1.1.1    VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11] VRF[VRF1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  10      10          2.2.2.2    VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  10      10          1.1.1.1    VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21] VRF[VRF2]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          2.2.2.2    VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          1.1.1.1    VXLAN
```

```
VTEP2# show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 2.2.2.2
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:							
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i	-----	VXLAN
* i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*> [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i	-----	VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:11] VRF[VRF1]:							
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i	-----	VXLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*> [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i	-----	VXLAN



```
* i [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0      100      0      i 3.3.3.3      VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21] VRF[VRF2]:
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]
      2.2.2.2          0      100      32768  i -----      VXLAN
* i      1.1.1.1          0      100      0      i 1.1.1.1      VXLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1          0      100      0      i 1.1.1.1      VXLAN
* i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0      100      0      i 1.1.1.1      VXLAN
*> [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0      100      32768  i -----      VXLAN
* i [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0      100      0      i 3.3.3.3      VXLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:11]
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0      100      0      i 3.3.3.3      VXLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:21]
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0      100      0      i 3.3.3.3      VXLAN
```

Total number of prefixes 21

### VTEP3

```
VTEP3# show nvo vxlan
VXLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	xe48	--- Single Homed Port ---	1001	----	----	----
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	xe48	--- Single Homed Port ---	1002	----	----	----
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1
20	VNI-BLUE	--	AC	xe48	--- Single Homed Port ---	3001	----	----	----

Total number of entries are 7

```
VTEP3#show nvo vxlan access-if brief
```

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe48	1002	---	500001	10	up	up
xe48	1001	---	500000	10	up	up
xe48	3001	---	500002	20	up	up

Total number of entries are 3

```
VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 500
BGP table version is 4
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI
PREFIX-ROUTE													

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

```
1.1.1.1          4  500 177      173    3    0    0 01:11:49          6    3    0    2    1    0
2.2.2.2          4  500 177      171    2    0    0 01:11:59          6    3    0    2    1    0
```

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

```
VTEP3#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:12:10	01:12:10
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:12:00	01:12:00

Total number of entries are 2

```
VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming es-route
```

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1]
```

ESI	PE IP-Address	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1.1.1.1	1.1.1.1	VXLAN

```
RD[2.2.2.2:1]
```

ESI	PE IP-Address	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	2.2.2.2	2.2.2.2	VXLAN

```
VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es
```

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1]
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	1.1.1.1	VXLAN

```
RD[2.2.2.2:1]
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VXLAN

```
RD[3.3.3.3:11] VRF[VRF1]:
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	1.1.1.1	VXLAN

```
RD[3.3.3.3:21] VRF[VRF2]:
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	1.1.1.1	VXLAN

```
VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi
```

```
RD[1.1.1.1:11]
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	1.1.1.1	VXLAN

```
RD[1.1.1.1:21]
ESI                Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          1.1.1.1     VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11]
ESI                Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  10      10          2.2.2.2     VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]
ESI                Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          2.2.2.2     VXLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:11] VRF[VRF1]:
ESI                Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  10      10          2.2.2.2     VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  10      10          1.1.1.1     VXLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:21] VRF[VRF2]:
ESI                Eth-Tag  VNID/LABEL  Nexthop IP  Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          2.2.2.2     VXLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  20      20          1.1.1.1     VXLAN
```

```
VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 3.3.3.3
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VXLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]							

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

```

                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:11] VRF[VRF1]:
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i 1.1.1.1          VXLAN
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]
                1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i 1.1.1.1          VXLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*> [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          32768        i -----          VXLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:21] VRF[VRF2]:
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i 1.1.1.1          VXLAN
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
* i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]
                1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i 1.1.1.1          VXLAN
* i [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*> [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          32768        i -----          VXLAN

Total number of prefixes 22

```

## Static MAC-IP advertise through Single Home and Multihomed VTEPs

Advertise static MAC IPv4 from MH1 and SH3.

MH1-VTEPs: VTEP1 & VTEP2- same MAC should be configured on both VTEPs under po access-port, configs should be symmetric between MH VTEPs

SH3-VTEP: VTEP3

### VTEP1(MH1)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1001	Enter into VxLAN MH po1 access-port with VLAN 1001
(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.1111.1001 ip 11.11.10.1	Configure static MAC IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-port config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

### VTEP2(MH1)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1001	Enter into VXLAN MH po1 access-port with vlan 1001
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.1001 ip 11.11.10.1	Configure static MAC IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VXLAN access-port config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

### VTEP3(SH)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 1001	Enter into single-homed access-port - xe48 with VLAN 1001
(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.3333.1001 ip 11.11.10.2	Configure static MAC IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VXLAN access-port config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

## Validation

Verify MAC-table in MH VTEPs and Single Home VTEP, MAC will be advertised through ESI value which is advertised from VTEP1 and VTEP2 and VTEP IP from SH VTEP VTEP3.

Verify ARP-cache table in all VTEPs, VTEP1 and VTEP2 will learn VTEP3 IP.

Any ARP request comes for 11.11.10.2, VTEP1/VTEP2 will do proxy-ARP.

### VTEP1

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```

=====
                                VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-IP/ESI              Type          Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
10        po1        1001    ----          0000.1111.1001 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  Static Local  -----    -----
10        ----      ----    ----          0000.3333.1001 3.3.3.3                  Static Remote -----    -----

```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```

=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type          Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
10        11.11.10.1   0000.1111.1001 Static Local  ----
10        11.11.10.2   0000.3333.1001 Static Remote ----

```

Total number of entries are 2

## VTEP2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```

=====
                                VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-IP/ESI              Type      Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
10        pol        1001    ----          0000.1111.1001 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  Static Local  -----
10        ----      ----    ----          0000.3333.1001 3.3.3.3                  Static Remote  -----
    
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```

=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
10        11.11.10.1   0000.1111.1001 Static Local  ----
10        11.11.10.2   0000.3333.1001 Static Remote  ----
    
```

Total number of entries are 2

## VTEP3

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```

=====
                                VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-IP/ESI              Type      Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
10        ----      1001    ----          0000.1111.1001 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  Static Remote  -----
10        xe48      1001    ----          0000.3333.1001 3.3.3.3                  Static Local    -----
    
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```

=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
10        11.11.10.1   0000.1111.1001 Static Remote  ----
10        11.11.10.2   0000.3333.1001 Static Local    ----
    
```

Total number of entries are 2

---

## Dynamic MAC advertise through Single Home and Multihomed VTEPs

Advertise 2 MAC's through CE1 connected IXIA, dynamic MAC entries and verify MAC-table in all VTEPs.

One MAC will be dynamic local in VTEP1 and same will be remote in VTEP2 and other be dynamic local in VTEP2 and same will be remote in VTEP1.

Both MAC's will be in remote in VTEP3.

### VTEP1

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
                                  VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc
10	po1	1001	----	0000.1111.1002	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Dynamic Local	-----	-----
10	----	1002	----	0000.1111.1003	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
10	21.21.21.1	0000.1111.1002	Dynamic Local	----	
10	31.1.31.1	0000.1111.1003	Dynamic Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 2

### VTEP2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
                                  VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc
10	----	1001	----	0000.1111.1002	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----
10	po1	1002	----	0000.1111.1003	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Dynamic Local	-----	-----

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxla arp-cache

VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
10	21.21.21.1	0000.1111.1002	Dynamic Remote	----	
10	31.1.31.1	0000.1111.1003	Dynamic Local	----	

Total number of entries are 2

### VTEP3

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
                                  VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc
10	----	1001	----	0000.1111.1002	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----
10	----	1002	----	0000.1111.1003	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----

Total number of entries are : 2

## VXLAN Multi-homing Configuration

---

```
VTEP3#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
```

```
VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
10	21.21.21.1	0000.1111.1002	Dynamic Remote	----	
10	31.1.31.1	0000.1111.1003	Dynamic Remote	----	

```
Total number of entries are 2
```

**Note:** When VTEP1 tunnel goes down, then traffic from VTEP3 will use VTEP2 for forwarding. But Traffic from Switch to VTEP1 will be lost in VTEP1 itself.

When DUT is rebooted, access-if will be in hold down state until ESI hold timer value expiry. After ESI hold timer expiry, access-if port will be up and started learning.

MAC Hold timer will not be applicable on ESI interface, because of mass-withdraw requirement.

A CE can connect to maximum two nodes for multihoming, more than two nodes in a multihoming group is not supported.

All configuration (shutdown, disable learning, disable arp/nd cache, disable arp/nd flood, map vnid, qos profiles, encapsulation) on a multihomed access port should be same on both VTEPs sharing the ESI for multihoming functionalities to work properly.

Multiple ESI values are supported on same VTEP.



# CHAPTER 9 VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

This chapter contains the configurations for VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI.

## Overview

VxLAN EVPN solution is envisioned to simplify the topology and configurations in Data Centers (DC). In Data Centers, CLOS topology was used, which makes network side pure L3 and uses EBGp as IGP.

VxLAN solution is required for Service Providers (SP) as well to run few of the services or all services in their network over VxLAN. When they choose to run few services over VxLAN, then on the network side there will be a need to run VxLAN over SVI.

## Topology

The Topology shown below contains the 3 VTEPS i.e VTEP1 ,VTEP2 and VTEP3 and 3 core nodes P1 ,P2 and P3. Vxlan tunnel will be established between VTEPS over SVI interfaces. OSPF as IGP will be running between VTEPS and the core node to provide the end to end connectivity. Switch is connected between host and VTEP-1, VTEP-2 via dynamic LAG.

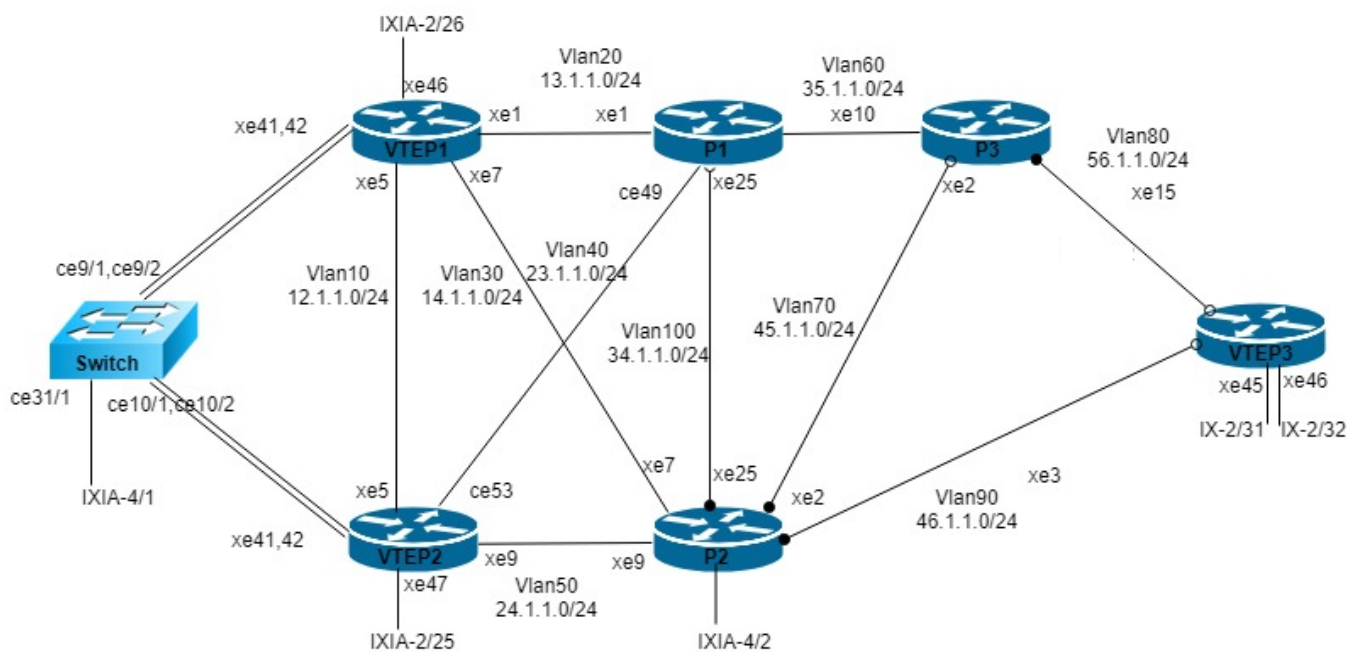


Figure 9-11: VXLAN over SVI

### RTR1/VTEP1

VTEP1#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
VTEP1(config)#hostname VTEP1	Configure hostname

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

VTEP1(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Configure MAC vrf vrf1
VTEP1(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:11	Configure RD for vrf1
VTEP1(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Configure RT for vrf1
VTEP1(config-vrf)#mac vrf vrf2	Configure MAC vrf vrf2
VTEP1(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:12	Configure RD for vrf2
VTEP1(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:102	Configure RT for vrf2
VTEP1(config-vrf)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval globally
VTEP1(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable EVPN VXLAN multihoming
VTEP1(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN
VTEP1(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
VTEP1(config)#qos statistics	Enable qos statistics
VTEP1(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE VLAN bridge
VTEP1(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
VTEP1(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
VTEP1(config)#vlan database	Enter into the VLAN database
VTEP1(config-vlan)#vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLAN 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
VTEP1(config-vlan)#vlan 4000 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLAN 4000 and associate with bridge 1
VTEP1(config-vlan)#interface po1	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP1(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac aa22.3344.5566	Configure EVPN system-MAC
VTEP1(config-if)#interface lo	Enter lo interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Assign loopback IP
VTEP1(config-if)#interface vlan1.10	Specify interface VLAN1.10 to be configured.
VTEP1(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address
VTEP1(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
VTEP1(config-if)#interface vlan1.20	Specify interface VLAN1.20 to be configured.
VTEP1(config-if)#ip address 13.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address
VTEP1(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
VTEP1(config-if)#interface vlan1.30	Specify interface VLAN1.30 to be configured.
VTEP1(config-if)#ip address 14.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address
VTEP1(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port

VTEP1(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 20,29	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 29	Configure native VLAN
VTEP1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP1(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP1(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10,19	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 19	Configure native VLAN
VTEP1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP1(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP1(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 30,39	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 39	Configure native VLAN
VTEP1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP1(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe41	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe42	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe46	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport	Map this interface to po1
VTEP1(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF configuration mode
VTEP1(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router id
VTEP1(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD in all OSPF interfaces
VTEP1(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

VTEP1(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP1(config-router)#network 13.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP1(config-router)#network 14.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP1(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter Router BGP mode and define the AS number 100.
VTEP1(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family IPv4 unicast mode
VTEP1(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32	Add the lo network to BGP route
VTEP1(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP1(config-router-af)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP1(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address-family mode.
VTEP1(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100	Configure BGP remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP1(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP1(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
VTEP1(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 100	Configure BGP remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP1(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP1(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
VTEP1(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter in to BGP L2VPN EVPN address-family
VTEP1(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP1(config-router-af)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP1(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from BGP L2VPN EVPN address-family
VTEP1(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip- global 1.1.1.1	Configure VXLAN global IP
VTEP1(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress- replication inner-vid-disabled	Create VNID 1
VTEP1(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Associate VNID with EVPN and vrf1
VTEP1(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan id 1000 ingress- replication inner-vid-disabled	Create VNID 1000
VTEP1(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Associate VNID with EVPN and vrf2
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan pol 2000	Create VXLAN access port port-vlan
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#no shutdown	Unshut the access interface
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1000	Map the VNID to access-if

VTEP1(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe46	Create VXLAN access port
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#no shutdown	Unshut the access interface
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map the VNID to access-if
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1000	Create VXLAN access port port-vlan
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#no shutdown	Unshut the access interface
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map the VNID to access-if
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.1111.1111 ip 100.1.1.100	Configure static MAC IP
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.1111.1112	Configure static MAC
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.1111.1113	Configure static MAC
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.1111.1114	Configure static MAC
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.1111.1115	Configure static MAC
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VTEP2

VTEP2#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
VTEP2(config)#hostname VTEP2	Configure hostname
VTEP2(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Configure MAC VRF vrf1
VTEP2(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:11	Configure RD for vrf1
VTEP2(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Configure RT for vrf1
VTEP2(config-vrf)#mac vrf vrf2	Configure MAC VRF vrf2
VTEP2(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:12	Configure RD for vrf2
VTEP2(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:102	Configure RT for vrf2
VTEP2(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN
VTEP2(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable EVPN VXLAN multihoming
VTEP2(config)#qos enable	Enable QOS
VTEP2(config)#qos statistics	Enable QOS statistics
VTEP2(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE VLAN bridge
VTEP2(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
VTEP2(config)#vlan database	Enter into the VLAN database
VTEP2(config-vlan)#vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLAN 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
VTEP2(config-vlan)#interface po1	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP2(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac aa22.3344.5566	Configure EVPN system-MAC

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

VTEP2(config-if)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP
VTEP2(config-if)#interface vlan1.10	Specify interface VLAN1.10 to be configured.
VTEP2(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
VTEP2(config-if)#interface vlan1.40	Specify interface VLAN1.40 to be configured.
VTEP2(config-if)#ip address 23.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address
VTEP2(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
VTEP2(config-if)#interface vlan1.50	Specify interface VLAN1.50 to be configured.
VTEP2(config-if)#ip address 24.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address
VTEP2(config-if)#interface ce53	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning- tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 40,49	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 49	Configure native VLAN
VTEP2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP2(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanningtree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10,19	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 19	Configure native VLAN
VTEP2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP2(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe9	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning- tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 50,59	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 59	Configure native VLAN
VTEP2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds

VTEP2(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe41	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Map the interface to po1
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe42	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Map the interface to po1
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe47	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF configuration mode
VTEP2(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router id
VTEP2(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Enable BFD in all ospf interfaces
VTEP2(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP2(config-router)#network 23.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP2(config-router)#network 24.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP2(config-router)#network 25.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP2(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter Router BGP mode and define the AS number 100.
VTEP2(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family IPv4 unicast mode
VTEP2(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32	Add the lo network to BGP route
VTEP2(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP2(config-router-af)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP2(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address-family mode.
VTEP2(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure BGP remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
VTEP2(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP2(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 100	Configure BGP remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
VTEP2(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP2(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter in to BGP L2VPN EVPN address-family
VTEP2(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP2(config-router-af)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP2(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from BGP L2VPN EVPN address-family

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

VTEP2(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure VXLAN global IP
VTEP2(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create VNID 1
VTEP2(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Associate VNID with EVPN and vrf1
VTEP2(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan id 1000 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create VNID 1000
VTEP2(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Associate VNID with EVPN and vrf2
VTEP2(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe47	Create VXLAN access port
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map the VNID to access-if
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 2001	Create VXLAN access port
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1000	Map the VNID to access-if
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 2000	Create VXLAN access port
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1000	Map the VNID to access-if
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## P1

P1#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
P1(config)#hostname P1	Configure hostname
P1(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval globally
P1(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
P1(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE VLAN bridge
P1(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
P1(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
P1(config)#vlan database	Enter into the VLAN database
P1(config-vlan)#vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLAN 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
P1(config-if)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
P1(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign loopback IP
P1(config-if)#interface vlan1.20	Specify interface VLAN1.20 to be configured.
P1(config-if)#ip address 13.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
P1(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P1(config-if)#interface vlan1.40	Specify interface VLAN1.40 to be configured.
P1(config-if)#ip address 23.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
P1(config-if)#interface vlan1.60	Specify interface VLAN1.60 to be configured.
P1(config-if)#ip address 35.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address



P1(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P1(config-if)#interface vlan1.100	Specify interface VLAN1.100 to be configured.
P1(config-if)#ip address 34.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address
P1(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P1(config-vlan)#interface ce49	Enter interface mode
P1(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P1(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P1(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P1(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 40,49	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P1(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 49	Configure native VLAN
P1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P1(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P1(config-if)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
P1(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P1(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P1(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P1(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 20,29	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P1(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 29	Configure native VLAN
P1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P1(config-if)#mtu 1600	Change the interface mtu value
P1(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P1(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter interface mode
P1(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P1(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P1(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P1(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 60,69	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P1(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 69	Configure native VLAN
P1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P1(config-if)#mtu 1600	Change the interface mtu value
P1(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P1(config-if)#interface xe25	Enter interface mode
P1(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

P1(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P1(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P1(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100,109	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P1(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 109	Configure native VLAN
P1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P1(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P1(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF configuration mode
P1(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router id
P1(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD in all OSPF interfaces
P1(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)#network 13.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)#network 23.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)#network 34.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)#network 35.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## P2

P2#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
P2(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval globally
P2(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
P2(config)#hostname P2	Configure hostname
P2(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE VLAN bridge
P2(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
P2(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
P2(config)#vlan database	Enter into the VLAN database
P2(config-vlan)#vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLAN 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
P2(config-vlan)#interface lo	Enter lo interface mode
P2(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Assign loopback IP
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.30	Specify interface VLAN1.30 to be configured.
P2(config-if)#ip address 14.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address

P2(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.50	Specify interface VLAN1.50 to be configured.
P2(config-if)#ip address 24.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.70	Specify interface VLAN1.70 to be configured.
P2(config-if)#ip address 45.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address
P2(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.90	Specify interface VLAN1.90 to be configured.
P2(config-if)#ip address 46.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address
P2(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.100	Specify interface VLAN1.100 to be configured.
P2(config-if)#ip address 34.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
P2(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P2(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 70,79	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P2(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 79	Configure native VLAN
P2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P2(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P2(config-if)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 90,99	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P2(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 99	Configure native VLAN
P2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P2(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P2(config-if)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 30,39	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

P2(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 39	Configure native VLAN
P2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P2(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P2(config-if)#interface xe9	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 50,59	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P2(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 59	Configure native VLAN
P2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P2(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P2(config-if)#interface xe25	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100,109	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P2(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 109	Configure native VLAN
P2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P2(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P2(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF configuration mode
P2(config-router)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure OSPF router id
P2(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD in all OSPF interfaces
P2(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)#network 14.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)#network 24.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)#network 34.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)#network 45.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)#network 46.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

**P3**

P3(config)#hostname P3	Configure hostname
P3(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval globally
P3(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
P3(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE VLAN bridge
P3(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
P3(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
P3(config)#vlan database	Enter into the VLAN database
P3(config-vlan)#vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLAN 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
P3(config-vlan)#interface lo	Enter lo interface mode
P3(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Assign loopback IP
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.60	Specify interface VLAN1.60 to be configured.
P3(config-if)#ip address 35.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
P3(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.70	Specify interface VLAN1.70 to be configured.
P3(config-if)#ip address 45.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
P3(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.80	Specify interface VLAN1.80 to be configured.
P3(config-if)#ip address 56.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address
P3(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.110	Specify interface VLAN1.1100 to be configured.
P3(config-if)#ip address 15.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
P3(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.160	Specify interface VLAN1.160 to be configured.
P3(config-if)#ip address 25.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
P3(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
P3(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P3(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P3(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P3(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 70,79	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P3(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 79	Configure native VLAN
P3(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P3(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P3(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter interface mode

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

P3(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P3(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P3(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P3(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 60,69	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P3(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 69	Configure native VLAN
P3(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P3(config-if)#mtu 1600	Change interface mtu value
P3(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P3(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode
P3(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P3(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P3(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P3(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 80,89	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P3(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 89	Configure native VLAN
P3(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P3(config-if)#mtu 1600	Change interface mtu value
P3(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P3(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF configuration mode
P3(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router id
P3(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD in all ospf interfaces
P3(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)#network 15.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)#network 25.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)#network 35.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)#network 45.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)#network 56.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VTEP3

VTEP3#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
VTEP3(config)#hostname VTEP3	Configure hostname

VTEP3(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Configure MAC vrf vrf1
VTEP3(config-vrf)#rd 6.6.6.6:11	Configure RD for vrf1
VTEP3(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Configure RT for vrf1
VTEP3(config-vrf)#mac vrf vrf2	Configure MAC vrf vrf2
VTEP3(config-vrf)#rd 6.6.6.6:12	Configure RD for vrf2
VTEP3(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:101	Configure RT for vrf2
VTEP3(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:102	Configure RT for vrf2
VTEP3(config-vrf)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Enable EVPN VXLAN multihoming
VTEP3(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable statistics on VXLAN tunnel interface
VTEP3(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN
VTEP3(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
VTEP3(config)#qos statistics	Enable qos statistics
VTEP3(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE VLAN bridge
VTEP3(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
VTEP3(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
VTEP3(config)#vlan database	Enter into the VLAN database
VTEP3(config-vlan)#vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLAN 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
VTEP3(config-vlan)#interface lo	Enter lo interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)#ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Assign loopback IP
VTEP3(config-if)#interface vlan1.80	Specify interface VLAN1.80 to be configured.
VTEP3(config-if)#ip address 56.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
VTEP3(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
VTEP3(config-if)#interface vlan1.90	Specify interface VLAN1.90 to be configured.
VTEP3(config-if)#ip address 46.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address
VTEP3(config-if)#ip ospf cost 1	Change OSPF cost of the link
VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP3(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 90,99	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 99	Configure native VLAN
VTEP3(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP3(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP3(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 80,89	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 89	Configure native VLAN
VTEP3(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP3(config-if)#mtu 1600	Change interface mtu value
VTEP3(config-if)#spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe45	Enter interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP3(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe46	Enter interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP3(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP3(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF configuration mode
VTEP3(config-router)#ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure OSPF router id
VTEP3(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD in all OSPF interfaces
VTEP3(config-router)#network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP3(config-router)#network 46.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP3(config-router)#network 56.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP3(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter address-family IPv4 unicast mode
VTEP3(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Add the lo network to BGP route
VTEP3(config-router)#network 6.6.6.6/32	Activate neighbors
VTEP3(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP3(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Exit address-family mode.
VTEP3(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Enter Router BGP mode and define the AS number 100.
VTEP3(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure BGP remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP3(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP3(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100	Configure BGP remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP3(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2



(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP3(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter in to BGP L2VPN EVPN address-family
VTEP3(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP3(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP3(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from BGP L2VPN EVPN address-family
VTEP3(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip- global 6.6.6.6	Configure VXLAN global IP
VTEP3(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress- replication inner-vid-disabled	Create VNID 1
VTEP3(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Associate VNID with EVPN and vrf1
VTEP3(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan id 1000 ingress- replication inner-vid-disabled	Create VNID 1000
VTEP3(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Associate VNID with EVPN and vrf2
VTEP3(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port- vlan xe45 3001	Create VXLAN access port port-VLAN
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map the VNID to access-if
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe46	Create VXLAN access port
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1000	Map the VNID to access-if
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## SWITCH

SWITCH#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
SWITCH#(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure rstp vlan bridge
SWITCH#(config-vlan)#interface po1	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)#switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
SWITCH#(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce9/1	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce9/2	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce10/1	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce10/2	Enter interface mode

SWITCH#(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce31/1	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
SWITCH#(config-if)#switchport	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)#bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Set the interface as Layer2 port
SWITCH#(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
SWITCH#(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan all	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
SWITCH#(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure native VLAN
SWITCH#(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## Validation

VTEP1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
2.2.2.2	1	Full/DR	00:00:30	12.1.1.2	vlan1.10	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/DR	00:00:31	13.1.1.2	vlan1.20	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:33	14.1.1.2	vlan1.30	0

VTEP2#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:38	12.1.1.1	vlan1.10	
3.3.3.3	1	Full/DR	00:00:39	23.1.1.2	vlan1.40	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:39	24.1.1.2	vlan1.50	0

P1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 4

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:39	13.1.1.1	vlan1.20	
2.2.2.2 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:38	23.1.1.1	vlan1.40	
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:40	34.1.1.2	vlan1.100	0
5.5.5.5	1	Full/DR	00:00:36	35.1.1.2	vlan1.60	0

P2#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 5

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:30	14.1.1.1	vlan1.30	
2.2.2.2 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:38	24.1.1.1	vlan1.50	
3.3.3.3 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:33	34.1.1.1	vlan1.100	
5.5.5.5	1	Full/DR	00:00:30	45.1.1.2	vlan1.70	0
6.6.6.6	1	Full/DR	00:00:34	46.1.1.2	vlan1.90	0

P2#

P3#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
3.3.3.3 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	35.1.1.1	vlan1.60	
4.4.4.4 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	45.1.1.1	vlan1.70	
6.6.6.6	1	Full/DR	00:00:33	56.1.1.2	vlan1.80	0

P3#

VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 100

BGP table version is 4

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2.2.2.2 2	0	0	4 2	100 0	23 0	22	4	0	0	00:07:34	
6.6.6.6 2	0	0	4 2	100 0	21 0	22	4	0	0	00:07:34	

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP1#

VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 100

BGP table version is 5

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
--------------------	----	-------	------------	----	---------------	------------------------	--------	-----	------	---------	--------

VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

```

1.1.1.1      4  100  22      24      5      0      0  00:07:41
2          0      0      2          0      0
6.6.6.6      4  100  24      27      5      0      0  00:08:51
2          0      0      2          0      0

```

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP2#

VTEP3#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 6.6.6.6, local AS number 100

BGP table version is 5

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1			4	100	23	21	5	0	0	00:07:44	
2	0	0	2	0	0						
2.2.2.2			4	100	26	24	5	0	0	00:08:54	
2	0	0	2	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP3#

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```

=====
=====
VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type
-----
1         po1        1000   ----      0000.1111.1111 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
-----
1         po1        1000   ----      0000.1111.1112 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
-----
1         po1        1000   ----      0000.1111.1113 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
-----
1         po1        1000   ----      0000.1111.1114 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
-----
1         po1        1000   ----      0000.1111.1115 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
-----
1         po1        1000   ----      a82b.b57c.4470 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Dynamic Local
-----
1000     ----      ----      a82b.b57c.4476 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Dynamic Remote
-----

```

Total number of entries are : 7

VTEP1#

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
=====
                                VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
```

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr AccessPortDesc	VTEP-Ip/ESI
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1111	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1112	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1113	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1114	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1115	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Dynamic Remote	----	----	----	a82b.b57c.4470	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1000 Dynamic Local	po1	2000	----	a82b.b57c.4476	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00

Total number of entries are : 7

VTEP2#

VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
=====
                                VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
```

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr AccessPortDesc	VTEP-Ip/ESI
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1111	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1112	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1113	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1114	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Static Remote	----	----	----	0000.1111.1115	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
1 Dynamic Remote	----	----	----	a82b.b57c.4470	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

```
1000      ----      ----      ----      a82b.b57c.4476 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Dynamic Remote      -----      -----
```

Total number of entries are : 7

VTEP3#

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe46	---	---	500000	1	up	up
po1	2000	---	500001	1000	up	up
po1	2001	---	500002	1000	up	up

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe47	---	---	500000	1	up	up
po1	2001	---	500001	1000	up	up
po1	2000	---	500002	1000	up	up

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP2#

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe45	3001	---	500000	1	up	up
xe46	---	---	500001	1000	up	up

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP3#

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	6.6.6.6	Installed	00:03:59	00:03:59
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:03:59	00:03:59

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Dst-Addr	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
1 --	---- 1.1.1.1	L2 6.6.6.6	NW	----	----	----	--
1 --	---- 1.1.1.1	L2 2.2.2.2	NW	----	----	----	--
1000 ----	---- ----	-- ----	AC	po1	--- 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00	2000	DF
1000 ----	---- ----	-- ----	AC	po1	--- 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00	2001	DF
1000 ----	---- 1.1.1.1	L2 6.6.6.6	NW	----	----	----	--
1000 ----	---- 1.1.1.1	L2 2.2.2.2	NW	----	----	----	--
1000 ----	---- ----	-- ----	AC	xe46	--- Single Homed Port ---	----	--

Total number of entries are 10  
VTEP1#

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel  
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:03:59	00:03:59
2.2.2.2	6.6.6.6	Installed	00:05:09	00:05:09

Total number of entries are 2  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information  
=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Dst-Addr	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
1 --	---- 2.2.2.2	L2 1.1.1.1	NW	----	----	----	--
1 --	---- 2.2.2.2	L2 6.6.6.6	NW	----	----	----	--
1 --	---- ----	-- ----	AC	xe47	--- Single Homed Port ---	----	--
1000 --	---- 2.2.2.2	L2 1.1.1.1	NW	----	----	----	--
1000 --	---- 2.2.2.2	L2 6.6.6.6	NW	----	----	----	--

## VXLAN Tunnel Over SVI

```

1000    ----      --      AC   po1    --- 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00 2001 NON-
DF      ----      ----
1000    ----      --      AC   po1    --- 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00 2000 NON-
DF      ----      ----

```

Total number of entries are 11  
VTEP2#

VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan tunnel  
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
6.6.6.6	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:03:58	00:03:58
6.6.6.6	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:05:08	00:04:03

Total number of entries are 2  
VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNIID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
1	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
6.6.6.6	1.1.1.1						
1	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
6.6.6.6	2.2.2.2						
1	----	--	AC	xe45	---	Single Hommed port	---
----	----					3001	----
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
6.6.6.6	1.1.1.1						
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
6.6.6.6	2.2.2.2						
1000	----	--	AC	xe46	---	Single Homed Port	---
----	----						----

Total number of entries are 10  
VTEP3#



## CHAPTER 10 EVPN-VXLAN Hybrid Port Support

This chapter contains the configurations for EVPN-VXLAN Hybrid Port Support.

### Overview

This feature is to map VxLAN untagged and tagged (port+vlan) access interfaces on the same parent interface (Physical, Dynamic and Static LAG). It also supports the Bridge vlan and vxlan untagged access on the same parent interface.

### Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 10-12](#)

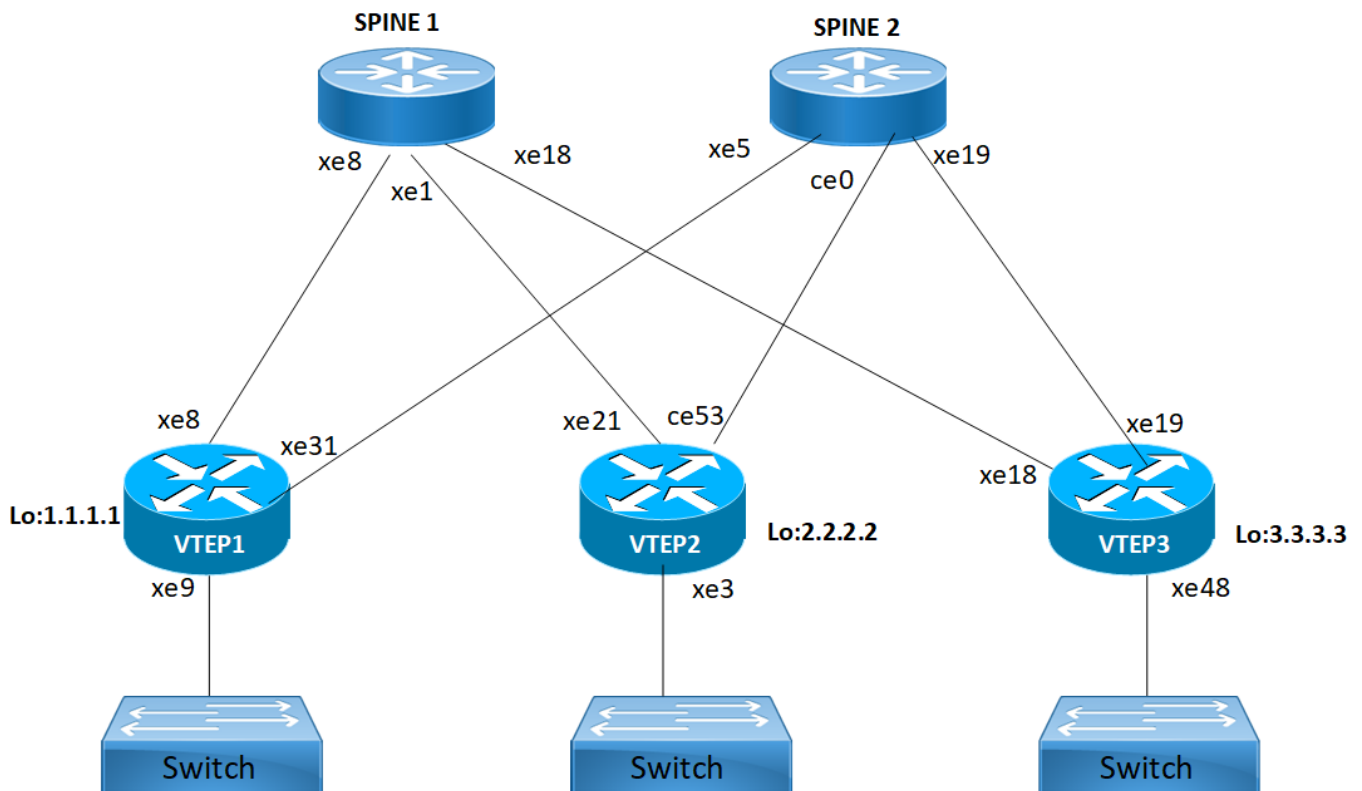


Figure 10-12: EVPN-VxLAN hybrid port

## VXLAN-EVPN Hybrid Port Configuration

### VTEP1

#### Interface and Loopback Configuration

(config)#interface xe9	Enter Interface mode for xe9
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 1.1.1.1 for VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IP address as 10.10.10.1 on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe31	Enter Interface mode for xe31
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IP address as 20.20.20.1 on network side of Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

### OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 1.1.1.1 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0 (Spine1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0 (Spine2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP3 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP3
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#network 1.1.1.1/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3 (VTEP3) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VRF Configuration

<code>(config)#mac vrf VRF1</code>	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
<code>(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:11</code>	Assign RD value
<code>(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100</code>	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for VRF1
<code>(config-vrf)#exit</code>	Exit from VRF mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VxLAN Configuration

<code>(config)#nvo vxlan enable</code>	Enable VxLAN
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1</code>	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Configure VNI-name as VNI-RED
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-BLUE</code>	Configure VNI-name as VNI-BLUE
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe9</code>	Enable port mapping i.e. access port to the physical interface
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe9 1001</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) – physical interface
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe9 2001</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) – physical interface
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-BLUE</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode

(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

## VTEP2

### Interface and Loopback Configuration

(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 2.2.2.2 for VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter Interface mode for xe21
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Configure IP address as 30.30.30.1 on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce53	Enter Interface mode for ce53
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.1/24	Configure IP address as 40.40.40.1 on network side of Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

### OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 30.30.30.0 (Spine1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 40.40.40.0 (Spine2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP3 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP3
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#network 2.2.2.2/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3(VTEP3) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VRF Configuration

(config)# mac vrf VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VxLAN Configuration

<code>(config)#nvo vxlan enable</code>	Enable VxLAN
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2</code>	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Configure VNI-name as VNI-RED
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-BLUE</code>	Configure VNI-name as VNI-BLUE
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe3</code>	Enable port mapping i.e. access port to physical interface
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 1002</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) – physical interface
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 2001</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) – physical interface
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-BLUE</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
<code>(config)#exit</code>	Exit from configuration mode

**VTEP3**

## Interface and loopback configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe48	Enter Interface mode for xe48 (SH3)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 3.3.3.3 for VTEP3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe18	Enter Interface mode for xe18
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.1/24	Configure IP address as 50.50.50.1 on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe19	Enter Interface mode for xe19
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.1/24	Configure IP address as 60.60.60.1 on network side of Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router-ID as 3.3.3.3 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 3.3.3.3 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 50.50.50.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 50.50.50.0 (Spine1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 60.60.60.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 60.60.60.0 (Spine2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration



## BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router-ID as 3.3.3.3 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#network 3.3.3.3/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1 (VTEP1) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VRF Configuration

<code>(config)# mac vrf VRF1</code>	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
<code>(config-vrf)#rd 3.3.3.3:11</code>	Assign RD value
<code>(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100</code>	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for VRF1
<code>(config-vrf)#exit</code>	Exit from VRF mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## VxLAN Configuration

<code>(config)#nvo vxlan enable</code>	Enable VxLAN
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 3.3.3.3</code>	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Configure VNI-name as VNI-RED
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-BLUE</code>	Configure VNI-name as VNI-BLUE
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe48</code>	Enable port mapping i.e. access port to physical interface
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 1001</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) – physical interface
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 2001</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) – physical interface
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-BLUE</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode

(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

## Spine 1

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected

### Interface and Loopback Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.11/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 11.11.11.11 for Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IP address as 10.10.10.2 on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode for xe1
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Configure IP address as 30.30.30.2 on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe18	Enter Interface mode for xe18
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.2/24	Configure IP address as 50.50.50.2 on network side of VTEP3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

### OSPF configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 11.11.11.11	Configure router-ID as 11.11.11.11 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 11.11.11.11/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 11.11.11.11 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 30.30.30.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 50.50.50.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 50.50.50.0 (VTEP3) network into area 0

(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## Spine 2

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected

### Interface and loopback configuration

(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 22.22.22.22/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 22.22.22.22 for Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address as 20.20.20.2 on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce0	Enter Interface mode for ce0
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Configure IP address as 40.40.40.2 on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe19	Enter Interface mode for xe19
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.2/24	Configure IP address as 60.60.60.2 on network side of VTEP3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## OSPF configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 22.22.22.22	Configure router-id as 11.11.11.11 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 22.22.22.22/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 22.22.22.22 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 40.40.40.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 60.60.60.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 60.60.60.0 (VTEP3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

## Validation

### VTEP1

```
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan
```

```
VXLAN Information
```

```
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Type Dst-Addr	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
10 ---	VNI-RED 1.1.1.1	L2 NW 3.3.3.3	----	----	----	-
10 ---	VNI-RED 1.1.1.1	L2 NW 2.2.2.2	----	----	----	-
10 --	VNI-RED -----	-- AC	xe9	---	Single Homed Port	---
10 --	VNI-RED -----	-- AC	xe9	---	Single Homed Port	---
20 ---	VNI-BLUE 1.1.1.1	L2 NW 3.3.3.3	----	----	----	-
20 ---	VNI-BLUE 1.1.1.1	L2 NW 2.2.2.2	----	----	----	-
20 --	VNI-BLUE -----	-- AC	xe9	---	Single Homed Port	---
					2001	--

Total number of entries are 7

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe57	---	---	500000	10	up	up
xe57	1001	---	500001	10	up	up
xe57	2001	---	500002	20	up	up

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 500  
 BGP table version is 4  
 1 BGP AS-PATH entries  
 0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2.2.2.2			4	500	53	54	3	0	0	00:20:58	
2	0	0	2	0	0						
3.3.3.3			4	500	53	53	3	0	0	00:20:58	
2	0	0	2	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3	Installed	00:10:44	00:10:44
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:10:58	00:10:58

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 1.1.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, \* valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[VRF1]:						
*> [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]						
	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
VXLAN						
* i[3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]						
	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VXLAN
* i[3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]						
	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 VXLAN
*> [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]						
	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
VXLAN						
* i[3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]						
	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VXLAN
* i[3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]						
	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]						
*>i[3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]						
	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VXLAN
*>i[3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]						
	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VXLAN
RD[3.3.3.3:1]						
*>i[3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]						
	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 VXLAN
*>i[3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]						
	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 VXLAN
Total number of prefixes 10						

## VTEP2

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
AC - Access Port  
(u) - Untagged

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Type Dst-Addr	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
-----						
-----						

## EVPN-VXLAN Hybrid Port Support

```

10      VNI-RED      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      -
---      2.2.2.2      1.1.1.1
10      VNI-RED      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      -
---      2.2.2.2      3.3.3.3
10      VNI-RED      --      AC      xe8      --- Single Homed Port --- 0      -
---      ----
10      VNI-RED      --      AC      xe8      --- Single Homed Port --- 1001     -
---      ----
20      VNI-BLUE     L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      -
---      2.2.2.2      1.1.1.1
20      VNI-BLUE     L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      -
---      2.2.2.2      3.3.3.3
20      VNI-BLUE     --      AC      xe8      --- Single Homed Port --- 2001     -
---      ----

```

Total number of entries are 7

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe8	---	---	500000	10	up	up
xe8	1001	---	500001	10	up	up
xe8	2001	---	500002	20	up	up

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

```

BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 500
BGP table version is 4
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

```

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1			4	500	53	53	3	0	0	00:20:56	
2	0	0	2	0	0						
3.3.3.3			4	500	51	54	3	0	0	00:20:56	
2	0	0	2	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VXLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:11:01	00:11:01



---

```
2.2.2.2          3.3.3.3          Installed      00:10:47      00:10:47
```

```
Total number of entries are 2
```

```
VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn
```

```
BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 2.2.2.2
```

```
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,
```

```
l - labeled, S Stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
```

```
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
```

```
2 - MAC/IP Route
```

```
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
```

```
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
```

```
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[1.1.1.1:1]						
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[VRF1]:						
* i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*> [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i -----	
VXLAN						
* i [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i 3.3.3.3	VXLAN
* i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*> [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i -----	
VXLAN						
* i [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i 3.3.3.3	VXLAN
RD[3.3.3.3:1]						
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i 3.3.3.3	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i 3.3.3.3	VXLAN

```
Total number of prefixes 10
```

**VTEP3**

VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan

VXLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port  
 AC - Access Port  
 (u) - Untagged

VNIID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Type	Interface ESI Dst-Addr	VLAN	DF-
10 ---	VNI-RED 3.3.3.3	L2	NW 2.2.2.2	----	-
10 ---	VNI-RED 3.3.3.3	L2	NW 1.1.1.1	----	-
10 ---	VNI-RED ----	--	AC ----	cel3/1 ---	Single Homed Port --- 0
10 ---	VNI-RED ----	--	AC ----	cel3/1 ---	Single Homed Port --- 1001
20 ---	VNI-BLUE 3.3.3.3	L2	NW 2.2.2.2	----	-
20 ---	VNI-BLUE 3.3.3.3	L2	NW 1.1.1.1	----	-
20 ---	VNI-BLUE ----	--	AC ----	cel3/1 ---	Single Homed Port --- 2001

Total number of entries are 7

VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
cel3/1	---	---	500000	10	up	up
cel3/1	1001	---	500001	10	up	up
cel3/1	2001	---	500002	20	up	up

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 500

BGP table version is 3

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1			4	500	52	52	3	0	0	00:20:37	
2	0	0	2	0	0						
2.2.2.2			4	500	52	51	3	0	0	00:20:37	
2	0	0	2	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

```
VTEP3#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:10:50	00:10:50
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:10:50	00:10:50

Total number of entries are 2

```
VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn
```

BGP table version is 3, local router ID is 3.3.3.3

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, \* valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[1.1.1.1:1]						
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]						
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	VXLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	VXLAN
RD[3.3.3.3:1] VRF[VRF1]:						
* i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	VXLAN
*> [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]	3.3.3.3	0	100	32768	i -----	
VXLAN						
* i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1	VXLAN

## EVPN-VXLAN Hybrid Port Support

---

```
* i [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i 2.2.2.2          VXLAN
*> [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768          i -----
VXLAN
```

Total number of prefixes 10

# Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network Command Reference



---

## CHAPTER 1 VXLAN Commands

---

This chapter describes the VXLAN commands:

- `arp-cache disable`
- `arp-nd flood-suppress`
- `arp-nd refresh timer`
- `clear mac address table dynamic vxlan`
- `clear nvo vxlan counters`
- `clear nvo vxlan tunnels`
- `clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries`
- `description`
- `dynamic-learning disable`
- `encapsulation`
- `evpn esi holdtime`
- `evpn vxlan multi-homing enable`
- `evpn multi-homed`
- `evpn-vlan-service`
- `garp-gna enable`
- `load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l2`
- `load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l3`
- `mac`
- `mac vrf`
- `mac-holdtime`
- `map vnid`
- `nd-cache disable`
- `no nvo vxlan`
- `nvo vxlan`
- `nvo vxlan access-if`
- `nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time`
- `nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time`
- `nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global`
- `show bgp l2vpn evpn`
- `show bgp l2vpn evpn summary`
- `show nvo vxlan`
- `show nvo vxlan access-if-config`
- `show nvo vxlan arp-cache`

- `show nvo vxlan counters access-port`
- `show nvo vxlan counters network-port`
- `show nvo vxlan mac-table`
- `show nvo vxlan nd-cache`
- `show nvo vxlan static host state`
- `show nvo vxlan tunnel`
- `show running-config nvo vxlan`
- `show evpn multi-homing all`
- `show evpn multihoming-status`
- `show nvo vxlan route-count`
- `show nvo vxlan vni-name`
- `shutdown`
- `vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp`



---

## arp-cache disable

Use this command to disable the ARP cache for MAC/IP.

When the ARP cache is disabled on a VxLAN access port, OcnOS does not reply to any ARP arriving on this port from the cache. OcnOS withdraws all MAC/IPs configured/learned on this access port and removes the MAC/IP entry for this access port from the local ARP cache.

OcnOS also makes sure that on withdrawing the MAC/IP route, the MAC does not become unknown. If all routes for this MAC are being withdrawn because of this command, then OcnOS advertises a MAC-only route. This is done so that the MAC does not become unknown and only the cache functionality becomes disabled.

Use the `no` form of this command to enable ARP cache for MAC/IP.

Note: On enabling the cache, an IP will be in conflict, then the cache enable will fail. The conflict has to be manually removed and then the cache enabled.

### Command Syntax

```
arp-cache disable
no arp-cache disable
```

### Parameters

None

### Default

By default, the `arp-cache` option is enabled.

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

---

## arp-nd flood-suppress

Use this command to *completely* restrict the flood of ARP/ND packets towards remote VTEPs or other access ports.

This command applies only when the ARP cache and ND cache are enabled. When the ARP cache is disabled, ARP flooding is not suppressed even if this command is given. When the ND cache is disabled, ND flooding is not disabled, even if this command is given.

Use the `no` form of this command to not restrict the flood of ARP/ND packets.

### Command Syntax

```
arp-nd flood-suppress
no arp-nd flood-suppress
```

### Parameters

None

### Default

By default, the `arp-nd flood-suppress` option is disabled.

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-nd flood-suppress
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

---

## arp-nd refresh timer

Use this command to configure aging out the arp-cache and nd-cache entries for given time multiplied by 3 in secs

Use the no form of this command to remove the configuration

### Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan arp-nd refresh-timer <3-190>
no nvo vxlan arp-nd refresh-timer
```

### Parameters

<3-190> refresh time in seconds

### Command Mode

Config mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#config mode
(config)#nvo vxlan arp-nd refresh-timer 100
(config)#no nvo vxlan arp-nd refresh-timer
```

---

## clear mac address table dynamic vxlan

Use this command to clear dynamically learned MACs.

### Command Syntax

```
clear mac address table dynamic vxlan
```

### Parameters

None

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#clear mac address table dynamic vxlan
```

---

## clear nvo vxlan counters

Use this command to clear the counters of access ports or network ports.

### Command Syntax

```
clear nvo vxlan counters((access-port (port IFNAME | port-vlan IFNAME (VLAN_ID |
  outer-vlan) | all)) | (network-port (dst A.B.C.D | all)))
```

### Parameters

port	Port
IFNAME	Interface name
port-vlan	VLAN port
IFNAME	Interface name
VLAN_ID	VLAN identifier
Outer-vlan	Outer Vlan
A.B.C.D	Tunnel destination IPv4 address
all	All access or network ports

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

Example for clearing a VLAN port counter:

```
#clear nvo vxlan counters access-port port-vlan xe1 2
```

Example for clearing all access port counters:

```
#clear nvo vxlan counters access-port all
```

Example for clearing network port counters:

```
#clear nvo vxlan counters network-port dst 1.1.1.1
```

Example for clearing all network port counters:

```
#clear nvo vxlan counters network-port all
```

---

## clear nvo vxlan tunnels

Use this command to clear the nvo vxlan tunnels to re-establish the tunnel after mapping/un-mapping the QoS profile to vxlan tunnel.

### Command Syntax

```
clear nvo vxlan tunnels [|dst-ip A.B.C.D)
```

### Parameters

dst-ip	VXLAN tunnel destination
A.B.C.D	destination IPv4 address

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#clear nvo vxlan tunnels dst-ip 2.2.2.2
```

**Note:** `clear nvo vxlan tunnels` This command will clear all the VXLAN tunnels destination.

`clear nvo vxlan tunnels dst-ip A.B.C.D` - This command to clear individual tunnel destination( i.e A.B.C.D).

---

## clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries

Use this command to clear MAC entries that are in discard state in the forwarding database.

### Command Syntax

```
clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries (vnid <1-16777215> |)
```

### Parameters

<1-16777215>    VXLAN network identifier

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries vnid 100
```

## description

Use this command to set a description for a port.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the description for a port.

### Command Syntax

```
description LINE
no description
```

### Parameters

`LINE` Maximum 32 characters describing this port.

### Default

No default value is specified for description `LINE` commands.

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#description member-port xel with vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```



---

## dynamic-learning disable

Use this command to disable dynamic learning of MACs at the access port. This command also disables dynamic learning of MAC/IP from ARP/ND messages received on this access port.

Use the `no` form of this command to enable dynamic learning of MACs at the access port.

### Command Syntax

```
dynamic-learning disable
no dynamic-learning disable
```

### Parameters

None

### Default

By default, the dynamic-learning option is enabled.

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#dynamic-learning disable
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

## encapsulation

Use this command to assign a Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID) to an access port.

Use the `no` form of this command to set the default TPID (0x8100: IEEE 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frame) to an access port.

### Command Syntax

```
encapsulation TPID
no encapsulation
```

### Parameters

TPID	Tag Protocol Identifier:
	Ox88A8: IEEE 802.1ad Provider Bridging
	Ox9100: IEEE 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frame with double tagging

### Default

The encapsulation TPID default is 0X8100.

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#encapsulation 0x9100
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

---

## evpn esi holdtime

Use this command to allow some time for the tunnels to come at the time of vxlan initialization before making the esi up. This avoids traffic to be black-holed when a new PE is added and connected to an already running CE for multi-homing.

Use the no form of this command to make the esi up immediately when configuring the access-if cli.

### Command Syntax

```
evpn esi holdtime <10-300>
no evpn esi holdtime <10-300>
```

### Parameters

<10-300>	Hold time in seconds
----------	----------------------

### Default

Default value is 0.

### Command Mode

Configuration Mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# evpn esi holdtime 100
(config)# exit
```

---

## evpn vxlan multi-homing enable

Use this command to enable evpn vxlan multi-homing

Use the no form of this command to disable evpn vxlan multi-homing.

Note: Node will have to be restarted for this to be applicable. If there are some nodes in topology which have multi-homed CEs, then nodes which do not have multi-homed CEs should also enable multihoming so, that they can load share traffic to the multi-homed CEs.

### Command Syntax

```
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
no evpn vxlan multihoming enable
```

### Parameters

None

### Default

By Default Multi-homing will be disabled

### Command Mode

Configuration Mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
#(config)# evpn vxlan multihoming enable
#(config)# exit
```

---

## evpn multi-homed

Use this command to configure interfaces as multi-homed and configure esi-value in case of physical and static lag and system-mac in case of Dynamic lag.

Use the no parameter of this command to unconfigure multi-homed on the interface.

### Command Syntax

```
evpn multi-homed (esi XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX | system-mac (XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-
  XX|XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX|XXXX.XXXX.XXXX)
no evpn multi-homed (esi | system-mac)
```

### Parameters

XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX ESI value in HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH - 9  
octet format

XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX Host MAC address (Option 1)

XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX Host MAC address (Option 2)

XXXX.XXXX.XXXX Host MAC address (Option 3)

### Default

Default value is 0.

### Command Mode

Interface Mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# interface xel
(config)# evpn multi-homed esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88
(config)# exit

configure terminal
(config)# interface po1
(config)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111
(config)# exit
```

---

## evpn-vlan-service

Use this command to configure VLAN-based EVPN-Service type.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the evpn vlan service.

**Note:** If access port mappings to vnid exists already and VLAN service is configured later and mapped to tenant then we should not allow the mapping, user should either remove and reconfigure the access port mappings.

### Command Syntax

```
evpn-vlan-service (vlan-aware-bundle | vlan-based)
no evpn-vlan-service
```

### Parameters

<code>vlan-based</code>	VLAN-based mapping of a mac-vrf to single VNI (1 to 1)
<code>vlan-aware-bundle</code>	VLAN-aware-bundle mapping of a mac-vrf to multiple VNI (1 to many)

### Command Mode

MAC vrf mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mac vrf vrf1
(config-vrf)# evpn-vlan-service vlan-based
(config-vrf)# no evpn-vlan-service vlan-based
```

## **garp-gna enable**

Use this command to enable GARP/GNA packets per vxlan on the outgoing access interfaces where it is configured.

Use the no form this command to disable GARP/GNA packets on the outgoing access interfaces.

By default it will be disable

### **Command Syntax**

```
garp-gna enable
```

```
garp-gna enable
```

### **Parameters**

None

### **Command Mode**

config-nvo-acc-if mode

### **Applicability**

This command is introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### **Example**

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 10  
config-nvo-acc-if)#garp-gna enable
```

---

## load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l2

Use this command to enable RTAG7 load balancing for VxLAN for inner-L2 packets on the access side for load sharing of traffic on tunnel paths. This command also enables random UDP source port generation for the VxLAN UDP tunnels based on the L2 frame being received on the VxLAN access port.

Use the `no` parameter of this command to disable load balance for RTAG7 for VxLAN for inner-L2 frames.

### Command Syntax

```
load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l2 (dest-mac | src-mac)
no load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l2 (dest-mac | src-mac)
```

### Parameter

<code>dest-mac</code>	Destination MAC Address.
<code>src-mac</code>	Source MAC Address.

### Default

By default, the `load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l2` default is `src-mac`.

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l2 dest-mac

(config)#no load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l2 dest-mac
```



---

## load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l3

Use this command to enable RTAG7 load balancing for VXLAN for inner-L3 IPv4 and IPv6 packets on the access side for load sharing of traffic on tunnel paths. This command also enables random UDP source port generation for the VXLAN UDP tunnels based on the L3 frame being received on the VXLAN access port.

Use the `no` parameter of this command to disable load balance for RTAG7 for VXLAN for inner-L3 IPv4 and IPv6 frames.

### Command Syntax

```
load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l3 (dest-ip | destl4-port | protocol-id | src-ip |
  srcl4-port)
no load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l3 (dest-ip | destl4-port | protocol-id | src-ip
  | srcl4-port)
```

### Parameter

<code>dest-ip</code>	Destination IP.
<code>destl4-port</code>	Destination I4 port.
<code>protocol-id</code>	Protocol (IPv4).
<code>src-ip</code>	Source IP.
<code>srcl4-port</code>	Source I4 port.

### Default

By default, the `load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l3` default is `src-ip`.

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l3 dest-ip

(config)#no load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l3 dest-ip
```

## mac

Use this command to associate a static MAC address and a static IPv4 or IPv6 address on an access interface.

Use the `no` form of this command to disassociate a static MAC address and an IPv4 or IPv6 address for an access interface.

Note: When a static host is configured on an access port which is in the down state, its state is Inactive.

Note: The same static mac configuration is not allowed on a different access port as then there will be a chance of conflict. However, if a dynamic packet is sent at another access port which is up and running with the same MAC, it learns as usual. As soon as the port on which the static MAC is configured comes up, static learning is given precedence and the dynamically learned MAC is moved to the port where it is configured statically.

### Command Syntax

```
mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX (ip A.B.C.D | ipv6 X:X::X:X)
no mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX (ip A.B.C.D | ipv6 X:X::X:X)
```

### Parameters

XXXX.XXXX.XXXX Static MAC address. The following formats are supported:

XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX Source MAC address (Option 1)

XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX Source MAC address (Option 2)

XXXX.XXXX.XXXX Source MAC address (Option 3)

A.B.C.D Static IPv4 address.

X:X::X:X Static IPv6 address.

### Default

No default value is specified for mac command.

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.0000.aaaa ip 10.10.10.1
(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.0000.aaaa ipv6 1201::1
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

## mac vrf

Use this command to create a MAC VRF to use in EVPN routes.

See also [vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp](#).

Use the `no` parameter of this command to delete the MAC VRF.

### Command Syntax

```
mac vrf WORD
no mac vrf WORD
```

### Parameter

WORD                      MAC routing or forwarding instance name.

### Default

No default value is specified for `mac vrf WORD` command.

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mac vrf vrf1

(config)#no mac vrf vrf1
```

## mac-holdtime

Use this command to set the MAC hold time for a MAC/IP or MAC.

The feature holds the MAC in hardware until BGP has withdrawn from the neighbors. This helps to reduce flooding to other access ports.

This setting applies when the access port is shut down, the physical port on which the access port is down, or the access port is removed from the VNID using the `no` form of the `map vnid` command.

When the MAC hold time is configured as -1, then the MAC is not removed from the hardware and is also not withdrawn from EVPN BGP.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the MAC hold time for the MAC/IP or MAC.

Note: When a MAC is moved to discard state, traffic to and from this MAC is discarded. This is applicable only on statically configured MAC/MAC-IPs.

### Command Syntax

```
mac-holdtime <-1-300>
no mac-holdtime
```

### Parameters

<-1-300>            MAC hold time in seconds. Specify -1 to “never expire”.

### Default

The default holdtime for mac is 3 seconds.

### Command Mode

NVO mode and NVO\_ACC\_IF\_MODE mode

Note: When configured in both modes, then the NVO\_ACC\_IF\_MODE value takes preference for that access port.

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

This command in NVO\_ACC\_IF\_MODE mode is introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.4.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan id 3 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
(config-nvo)#mac-holdtime -1
(config-nvo)#exit
```

## map vnid

Use this command to map a tenant to an access-port.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the tenant from an access-port

### Command Syntax

```
map vnid <1-16777215>
no map vnid <1-16777215>
```

### Parameters

<1-16777215> VxLAN network identifier.

### Default

No default value is specified for `map vnid` command.

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

---

## nd-cache disable

Use this command to disable ND cache for MAC/IPv6.

When the ND cache is disabled on a VxLAN access port, OcNOS does not reply to any ND arriving on this port from the cache. OcNOS withdraws all MAC/IPs configured/learned on this access port and removes the MAC/IP entry for this access port from the local ND cache.

OcNOS also makes sure that on withdrawing the MAC/IP route, the MAC does not become unknown. If all routes for this MAC are being withdrawn because of this command, then OcNOS advertises a MAC-only route. This is done so that the MAC does not become unknown and only the cache functionality becomes disabled.

See also [arp-cache disable](#).

Use the `no` form of this command to enable ND cache for MAC/IPv6.

Note: On enabling the cache, an IP will be in conflict, then the cache enable will fail. The conflict has to be manually removed and then the cache enabled.

### Command Syntax

```
nd-cache disable
no nd-cache disable
```

### Parameters

None

### Default

By default, the `nd-cache` option is enabled.

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

## no nvo vxlan

Use this command to delete a given tenant or all tenants/VPNs.

### Command Syntax

```
no nvo vxlan (id <1-16777215>|all-vnids)
```

### Parameters

<1-16777215>	VXLAN Network Identifier.
all-vnids	Delete all VxLAN network identifiers.

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#no nvo vxlan id 100
```

---

## nvo vxlan

Use this command to enable or disable VxLAN.

### Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan (enable | disable)
```

### Parameters

None

### Default

By default, the nvo vxlan option is disabled.

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan enable

(config)#nvo vxlan disable
```



---

## nvo vxlan access-if

Use this command to map a complete interface or a VLAN or VLAN range on an interface to identify the tenant traffic and to enter NVO access interface mode.

The command "nvo vxlan access-if port <if\_name> default" accepts all tagged, double tagged and untagged traffic received on the mapped physical port.

Use the `no` form of this command to unmap an interface or a VLAN.

Note: When a VxLAN access interface configured as a port VLAN as `vlan-range` or `port as default`, then `arp-cache` and `nd-cache` should be disabled and only VNID with `inner-vid-enable` is mapped.

Note: `Inner-vid-enable` is one-to-one mapping. VNID is mapped to only on one access-port.

Note: `Vlan Range` not allowed to be configured for `Vxlan stacked access-port`.

### Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan access-if (port IFNAME (| default) | port-vlan IFNAME VLAN_RANGE (|
  inner-vlan <2-4094>))
no nvo vxlan access-if (port IFNAME | port-vlan IFNAME VLAN_RANGE(| inner-vlan <2-
  4094>))
```

### Parameters

<code>port</code>	A physical port.
<code>IFNAME</code>	Interface name (Physical/Static lag/Dynamic lag)
<code>default</code>	Default access interface
<code>port-vlan</code>	The physical port on which VLANs are configured
<code>IFNAME</code>	Interface name (Physical/Static lag/Dynamic lag)
<code>VLAN_RANGE</code>	Configure VlanId or Vlan-Range for outer vlan
<code>Inner-vlan</code>	Inner-vlan id
<code>&lt;2-4094&gt;</code>	VLAN id

### Default

By default, the `nvo vxlan access-if` option is `port VLAN ID` and `VLAN_RANGE` option is introduced in OcnOS-SP version 5.0.

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2-10
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

#configure terminal
```

```
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe1  
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe1 default  
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2 inner-vlan 10  
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

---

## nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time

Use this command to set the dynamically learned MAC aging time.

Use the `no` form of this command to set the age out the MACs in hardware to its default (300 seconds).

### Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time <10-572>
no nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time
```

### Parameters

<10-572>            Ageing time in seconds.

### Default

The default age out time is 300 seconds.

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time 10
```

---

## nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global

Use this command to set the source IP address of the VxLAN tunnels.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the source IP address of the VxLAN tunnels.

### Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global A.B.C.D
no nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global A.B.C.D
```

### Parameters

A.B.C.D                      Source VTEP IP address of the global configuration

### Default

No default value is specified for `nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global` command.

### Command Mode

NVO mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 10.10.11.1
```

---

## show bgp l2vpn evpn

Use this command to display details about Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) routes.

**Note:** A BGP EVPN route update received for an unreachable IP address is also listed by this command and as a best route. This is because the next hop tracking feature is not supported for the EVPN address family. However, the tunnel to this IP address is shown in unresolved state by the [show nvo vxlan tunnel](#) output.

**Note:** An E-tag (Ethernet tag) can have the value of zero/VID/VNID based on the use case. An E-tag can go up to 32 bits and no restrictions are noted in the RFC. Since an E-tag can have different values, it should not be compared with the label/VNID.

### Command Syntax

```
show bgp l2vpn evpn ((vrf WORD)|(rd WORD)|(prefix-route)|(detail| time))
show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip ((vrf WORD)|(rd WORD)|)
show bgp l2vpn evpn mcast
show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming es-route <(rd WORD)|(vrf WORD)>
show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi <(rd WORD)|(vrf WORD)>
show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es <(rd WORD)|(vrf WORD)>
```

### Parameters

vrf	Virtual Routing and Forwarding instance
WORD	VRF name
rd	Route distinguisher
WORD	Route distinguisher: ASN:nn or IP:nn
prefix-route	Shows detail of the Prefix-Route (Type:5)
detail	Detailed output of the route-path
time	Display learnt time for details for evpn routes.
mac-ip	Show detail of the MAC-IP route (Type:2)
mcast	Show detail of the Inclusive MULTICAST route (Type:3)

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn
```

```
BGP table version is 25, local router ID is 1.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
```

## VXLAN Commands

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[vrfblue]:						
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000.00aa.aaaa]:[32,10.1.1.2]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000.00bb.bbbb]:[32,10.1.1.3]:[100]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	10.1.1.1
*> [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,4.4.4.4]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	10.1.1.1
*> [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	10.1.1.1
RD[2.2.2.2:1]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000.00bb.bbbb]:[32,10.1.1.3]:[100]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	10.1.1.1
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,4.4.4.4]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	10.1.1.1
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	10.1.1.1

Total number of prefixes 9

Table 1-1 shows the status codes displayed at the start of a route entry.

**Table 1-1: status codes**

Status code	Description	Comments
s	suppressed	Whether the route is suppressed and is not advertised to neighbors.
d	damped	When the penalty of a flapping route exceeds the suppress limit, the route is damped and remains in a withdrawn state until its penalty decreases below the reuse limit.
h	history	When the penalty of a flapping route does not exceed the suppress limit, the route is not damped and BGP maintains a history of the flapping route.
*	valid	Whether the route is valid. When a route is not suppressed, damped, or present in the history, it is valid.
>	best	The selected route to be installed in the kernel routing table.

**Table 1-1: status codes (Continued)**

i	internal	The prefix was learned from an iBGP peer.
l	labeled	BGP Labeled Unicast advertises route information between inter region routers.

Table 1-2 shows the codes at the end of each route entry that indicate where the route originated.

**Table 1-2: origin codes**

Origin Code	Description	Comments
i	IGP	The route is from an Interior Gateway Protocol.
e	EGP	The route is from an Exterior Gateway Protocol.
?	incomplete	Origin not known. Typically, these are routes redistributed from an IGP.

Table 1-3 explains the fields for each route.

**Table 1-3: route entry fields**

Field	Description
RD	Route distinguisher: AS number or IP address.
VRF	Name of the VRF.
Network	<p>EVPN route information.</p> <p>The route type indicates the type of routing information advertised by the EVPN control plane:</p> <p>2 MAC/IP Route: Endpoint reachability information, including MAC and IP addresses of the endpoints.  3 Inclusive Multicast Route: Information about how to forward Broadcast, Unknown Unicast and Multicast (BUM) traffic.</p> <p>The other fields included depend on the route type:  Type 2: [ESI]:[E-Tag]:[Length, Host MAC address]:[Length, Host IP address]:[Label/VNID]  Type 3: [E-Tag]:[Length, PE IP address]</p> <p>ESI (Ethernet Segment Identifier): a unique non-zero identifier that identifies an Ethernet segment, which is a set of links that connects a network or device to one or more PEs. ESI 0 denotes a single-homed site.</p> <p>E-Tag (Ethernet tag): identifies a particular broadcast domain such as a VLAN or VNID in the VxLAN case. An EVPN instance consists of one or more broadcast domains.</p> <p>VNID (VXLAN network identifier): identifies Layer 2 segments and maintains Layer 2 isolation between the segments, allowing the addressing of up to 16 million logical networks in the same administrative domain.</p> <p>The status codes are explained in <a href="#">Table 1-1</a>.</p>
Next Hop	IP address of the nexthop for this route.
Metric	Multiple-Exit Discriminator (MED). If there are multiple paths to the same destination from a single routing protocol, then the multiple paths have the same administrative distance and the best path is selected based on this metric. The path with the lowest metric is selected as the optimal path and installed in the routing table.

**Table 1-3: route entry fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
LocPrf	Local preference set with the <code>set local-preference</code> command. This value is used only with iBGP sessions within the local autonomous system to determine if a route towards a destination is the “best” one. The path with the highest local preference is preferred.
Weight	This field applies only to routes within an individual router. If a route was learned from a peer, it has a default weight of 0. All routes generated by the local router have a weight of 32,768.
Path	The autonomous systems through which the prefix advertisement passed. The origin codes are explained in <a href="#">Table 1-2</a> .
Peer	Neighbor address.
Total number of prefixes	The total number of prefixes listed.



## show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

Use this command to display a summary of BGP EVPN neighbor status.

### Command Syntax

```
show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
```

### Parameters

None

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 100
BGP table version is 17
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI
8.8.8.8	4	100	111	112	17	0	0	00:53:03	3	0	0	3	0
9.9.9.9	4	100	110	110	17	0	0	00:52:10	15	0	13	2	0
13.13.13.13	4	100	132	109	17	0	0	00:51:57	4	0	2	2	0

Total number of neighbors 3

Total number of Established sessions 3

The start of the output shows:

- The BGP router identifier and the local router AS number.
- The BGP table version tracks the local BGP table version. Any time the BGP best path algorithm executes, the table version increments.
- BGP AS-PATH entry and community entries.

[Table 1-4](#) explains the fields for each neighbor entry.

**Table 1-4: neighbor fields**

Field	Description
Neighbor	IP address of peer.
V	BGP version of peer.
AS	Autonomous system number of peer.
MsgRcvd	Messages received since the BGP connection was established.
MsgSent	Messages sent since the BGP connection was established.

**Table 1-4: neighbor fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
TblVer	Last version of the local router's BGP database advertised to the peer.
InQ	Received messages waiting in the input queue for further processing.
OutQ	Messages waiting in the output queue to be sent.
Up/Down	Connection up time in the interface.
State/PfxRcd	<p>If the TCP session is up and the BGP peers have formed an adjacency, this field shows how many prefixes have been received from the remote neighbor.</p> <p>Other states:</p> <p>Idle: The local router has not allocated resources for the peer connection, so incoming connection requests are refused</p> <p>Idle (Admin): The peer has shut down</p> <p>Idle (PfxCt): Prefix overflow</p> <p>Idle (G-shut): Graceful shutdown</p> <p>Connect: BGP is waiting for the TCP connection to complete</p> <p>Active: the local router is trying to establish a TCP connection to the remote peer. You might see this if the local peer has been configured, but the remote peer is unreachable or has not been configured.</p> <p>OpenSent: BGP is waiting for an open message from its peer</p> <p>OpenConfirm: BGP received an open message from the peer and is now waiting for a keepalive or notification message. If BGP receives a keep alive message from the peer, the state changes to established. If the message is a notification, the state changes to idle.</p> <p>Established: BGP is ready to exchange update, notification, and keep alive messages with its peer</p> <p>Invalid: The session state is invalid.</p>
AD	Number of EVPN type 1 Ethernet Auto-discovery routes: Only originated for multi-homed sites. Type 1 routes allow fast convergence where PE devices can change the next-hop adjacencies for all MAC addresses associated with a particular Ethernet Segment and aliasing where traffic can be balanced across multiple egress points
MACIP	Number of EVPN type 2 MAC/IP routes: Endpoint reachability information, including MAC and IP addresses of the endpoints.
MCAST	Number of EVPN type 3 Inclusive Multicast routes: Broadcast, Unknown Unicast and Multicast (BUM) traffic.
ESI	Number of EVPN type 4 Ethernet Segment Routes: Used in multi-homing for Designated Forwarder Election. The Designated Forwarder sends BUM traffic to the CE on a particular Ethernet Segment.

## show nvo vxlan

Use this command to display VXLAN information.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan (vnid <1-16777215>|)
```

### Parameters

<1-16777215> VXLAN network identifier.

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#sh nvo vxlan
VXLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

VNID      Vni-name      Type Interface ESI              Vlan DF-
Status Src-addr      Dst-addr

-----
10        -----      NW   -----      -----
      1.1.1.1      3.3.3.3
10        -----      NW   -----      -----
      1.1.1.1      2.2.2.2
10        -----      AC   ce21/1      00:00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88 2
DF        -----
20        -----      NW   -----      -----
      1.1.1.1      3.3.3.3
20        -----      NW   -----      -----
      1.1.1.1      2.2.2.2
20        -----      AC   ce21/1      00:00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88 3  NON-
DF        -----
```

Total number of entries are 6

Table 1-5 explains the fields in the output.

**Table 1-5: VxLAN fields**

Field	Description
VNID	VXLAN network identifier.
Type	NW - Network Port: VxLAN tunnel AC - Access Port: Host connection

**Table 1-5: VxLAN fields**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Interface	Name of the Interface.
Vlan	VLAN identifier
Src-addr	Source address in the interface.
Dst-addr	Destination address in the interface.
Total number of entries	The total number of entries listed.

---

## show nvo vxlan access-if-config

Use this command to display the current running configuration of the access interface.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan access-if-config (LINE|)
```

### Parameters

LINE                    Access port description.

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3,

Added new cli "garp-gna enable" under access-if cli in OcNOS version 1.3.6.

### Example

```
#show nvo vxlan access-if-config
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2
map vnid 100
garp-gna enable
access-if-description member-port with xe1 as vlan 2
dynamic-learning disable
arp-nd flood-suppress
arp-cache disable
nd-cache disable
shutdown
mac 0000.0000.1111
mac 0000.0000.aaaa ip 12.12.12.1
mac 0000.0000.bbbb ipv6 1201::1
map qos-profile ingress 100
cos 2 egress
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 6 inner-vlan 5
encapsulation 0x9100
no shutdown
map vnid 100
!
```

## show nvo vxlan arp-cache

Use this command to display the ARP cache information.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan arp-cache (vnid <1-16777215>|summary|)
```

### Parameters

<1-16777215> VXLAN network identifier.

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3, modified to include new fields – Age-Out and Retries-Left in OcNOS version 1.3.5.

Remote Static and Dynamic keyword got changed to Static and Dynamic Remote in MAC table in OcNOS version 1.3.6.

### Example

```
#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
VXLAN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
ND Timeout : 300 sec   Random-Jitter-Max : 640

VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
10        11.11.11.2   0000.0000.bbbb Dynamic Local 224          2
10        11.11.11.1   0000.0000.aaaa Dynamic Remote----
Total number of entries are 2
```

Table 1-10 explains the output fields.

**Table 1-6: ARP cache fields**

Field	Description
VNID	VXLAN network identifier
Ip-Addr	IP address of the vxlan
Mac-Addr	Device MAC address
Type	How a host learns a MAC/IP pair:  Dynamic: Learned by data plane source learning Evpn: Learned by EVPN Type 2 (MAC/IP) routes Static Remote: Statically configured for remote; used only for static VxLAN, not with EVPN Static Local: Configured on local VTEP

---

**Table 1-6: ARP cache fields**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Age=Out	ARP entry expire time
Total number of entries	The total number of entries listed.

---

## show nvo vxlan counters access-port

Use this command to display the receive and transmit counters of an access port including ARP, ND and GARP counters in the same command.

Note: Due to a limitation in the hardware, the transmit packet counters includes the BUM traffic received on that port.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan counters access-port (port IFNAME | port-vlan IFNAME VLAN_ID)
```

### Parameters

port	Port Mapping
IFNAME	Access port name
port-vlan	Port-vlan Mapping
IFNAME	Access port name
VLAN_ID_RANGE	Vlan Id or Vlan Range <2-4094>
INNER_VLAN_ID	Inner-Vlan Id
all	All ports and VLANs

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and added Control packet (ARP, ND and GARP) counters in OcNOS version 1.3.5. The VLAN\_RANGE option is introduced in OcNOS-SP version 5.0.

### Example

```
#show nvo vxlan counters access-port port-vlan xe1 2
Data packets:
 *If ARP/ND cache is enabled, TX doesn't count ARP/ND replies
 from ARP/ND cache and ARP/ND forwarded after uplifting to
 the control plane.
RX:  packets   : 2774939
     bytes     : 210553516
TX:  packets   : 4322274
     bytes     : 326026474

Control Packets:
 *ARP/ND uplifted and sent/replied from control plane:
Rx Vxlan Arp discard count      : 0
Rx Vxlan Nd discard count       : 2
Tx Vxlan Arp discard count      : 0
Tx Vxlan Nd discard count       : 0
Rx Vxlan Arp Request count      : 2
Tx Vxlan Arp Request count      : 0
Rx Vxlan Arp Reply count        : 5
Tx Vxlan Arp Reply count        : 1
Rx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count : 6
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count : 0
```



```

Rx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count: 0
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count: 4
Rx Vxlan Gratuitous ARP count      : 0
Tx Vxlan Gratuitous ARP count      : 0
Rx Vxlan Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement count: 3
Tx Vxlan Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement count: 0

```

#

Table 1-7 explains the fields in the output.

**Table 1-7: access port counters**

Field	Description
RX: packets	Number of packets received.
RX: bytes	Number of bytes received.
TX: packets	Number of packets transmitted.
TX: bytes	Number of bytes transmitted.
Rx Vxlan Nd discard count	Number of discarded ND that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Arp discard count	Number of discarded Arp that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Nd discard count	Number of discarded ND that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Arp Request count	Number of request ARP that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Arp Request count	Number of request ARP that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Arp Reply count	Number of replied ARP that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Arp Reply count	Number of replied ARP which is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count	Number of request ND that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count	Number of replied ND that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count	Number of Neighbor Advertisement that is received from neighbor.

**Table 1-7: access port counters (Continued)**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count	Number of Neighbor Advertisement that is transmitted to peer
Rx Vxlan Gratuitous ARP count	Number of Gratuitous ARP that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Gratuitous ARP count	Number of Gratuitous ARP which is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement count	Number of Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Gratuitous Advertisement count	Number of Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement which is transmitted to peer.

---

## show nvo vxlan counters network-port

Use this command to display the receive and transmit counters of a network port including ARP, ND and GARP counters in the same command.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan counters network-port dst A.B.C.D
```

### Parameters

A.B.C.D                      Tunnel IPv4 address

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and added control packets (ARP, ND, and GARP) counters in OcNOS version 1.3.5.

### Example

```
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan counters network-port dst 100.2.2.2
```

Data packets:

\*If ARP/ND cache is enabled, TX doesn't count ARP/ND replies from ARP/ND cache and ARP/ND forwarded after uplifting to the control plane.

```
RX:  packets   : 814327
     bytes     : 92833544
TX:  packets   : 1508023
     bytes     : 171914622
```

Control Packets:

\*ARP/ND uplifted and sent/replied from control plane:

```
TX VXLAN Arp discard count           : 0
TX VXLAN ND discard count            : 0
Tx Vxlan Arp Request count          : 0
Tx Vxlan Arp Reply count             : 0
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count : 0
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count: 0
Rx Vxlan Gratuitous ARP count: 0
Tx Vxlan Gratuitous ARP count: 0
Rx Vxlan Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement count: 0
Tx Vxlan Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement count: 0
```

[Table 1-8](#) explains each network entry fields.

**Table 1-8: show nvo vxlan counters network-port output fields**

Field	Description
RX: packets	Number of hello packets received from neighbor.
RX: bytes	Number of hello packets received from neighbor in bytes received.
TX: packets	Number of hello packets transmitted to neighbor.
TX: bytes	Number of hello packets transmitted to neighbor in bytes transmitted.
Rx Vxlan Nd discard count	Number of discarded ND that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Arp discard count	Number of discarded Arp that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Nd discard count	Number of discarded ND that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Arp Request count	Number of request ARP that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Arp Request count	Number of request ARP that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Arp Reply count	Number of replied ARP that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Arp Reply count	Number of replied ARP which is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count	Number of request ND that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count	Number of replied ND that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count	Number of Neighbor Advertisement that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count	Number of Neighbor Advertisement that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Gratuitous ARP count	Number of Gratuitous ARP that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Gratuitous ARP count	Number of Gratuitous ARP which is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement count	Number of Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Gratuitous Advertisement count	Number of Gratuitous Neighbor Advertisement which is transmitted to peer.

## show nvo vxlan mac-table

Use this command to display the host MAC address table. Use the `hardware` option to see the age out time for dynamically learned macs.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan mac-table (vnid <1-16777215>|) (summary | hardware |)
```

### Parameters

<1-16777215>      VXLAN network identifier.  
summary            Count the MAC addresses.

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Remote Static and Dynamic keyword got changed to Static and Dynamic Remote in MAC table in OcNOS version 1.3.6.

### Example

```
#show nvo vxlan mac-table
=====
                               VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/
ESI                               Status        AccessPortDesc
-----
10        ce21/1     2        ----          0000.0000.1111
1.1.1.1   partner-port
          ----          ----          Static Local          -----
10        ----          ----          ----          0000.0000.2222
3.3.3.3   ----          ----          Static Remote          -----
-
20        ce21/1     3        ----          0000.0000.cccc
1.1.1.1   ----          ----          Static Local          Discard          -----
-
20        ----          ----          ----          0000.0000.dddd
3.3.3.3   ----          ----          Static Remote          -----
-

Total number of entries are : 4

#show nvo vxlan mac-table hardware
=====
                               VXLAN MAC Entries
=====
```

VNID ESI AccessPortDesc	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId Type	Mac-Addr Status	VTEP-Ip/ Time-out
10 1.1.1.1 partner-port	ce21/1	2	---	0000.0000.1111 Static Local	----- ---
10 3.3.3.3 --	---	---	---	0000.0000.2222 Static Remote	----- -
10 3.3.3.3 --	---	---	---	0000.0000.aa11 Static Remote	----- -
10 1.1.1.1 partner-port	ce21/1	2	---	0000.0000.bb11 Dynamic Local	----- 300
10 1.1.1.1 partner-port	ce21/1	2	---	0000.0000.bb12 Dynamic Local	----- 277
20 1.1.1.1	ce21/1	---	---	0000.0000.cccc Static Local	Discard ---
20 3.3.3.3 --	---	---	---	0000.0000.dddd Static Remote	----- -

Total number of entries are 7

Table 1-9 explains the fields in the output.

**Table 1-9: MAC table fields**

Field	Description
VNID	VXLAN network identifier
Interface	Interface name
VlanId	VLAN identifier
Mac-Addr	MAC address
VTEP-Ip	VTEP identifier/Ethernet Segment Identifier
Type	How a host learns a MAC/IP pair:  Remote: Statically configured for remote; used only for static VxLAN, not with EVPN Static Local: Configured on local VTEP Dynamic Local: Learned by data plane source learning
Status	Max Move conflict: When a MAC has moved too many times (5 or more times in 180 seconds). This is according to the procedures defined in RFC 7432, Section 15.1.  Discard: If a MAC hold time is configured, then if the VxLAN access port goes down (admin or operational), the MAC is moved to the discard state for the period of the hold time. The MAC is also moved to the discard state if the VNID is unmapped from the port. In dynamically learned cases, the MAC is also moved to discard when learning is disabled.
Time-out	Age timeout for dynamically learned MACs.

---

**Table 1-9: MAC table fields (Continued)**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
AccessPortDesc	Access port description.
Total number of entries	The total number of entries listed.

## show nvo vxlan nd-cache

Use this command to display the Neighbor Discovery cache.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan nd-cache (vnid <1-16777215>|summary|)
```

### Parameters

<1-16777215> VXLAN network identifier.

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3, modified to include new fields – Age-Out and Retries-Left in OcNOS version 1.3.5.

Remote Static and Dynamic keyword got changed to Static and Dynamic Remote in ND table in OcNOS version 1.3.6.

### Example

```
#show nvo vxlan nd-cache
VXLAN ND-CACHE Information
=====
ND Timeout : 300 sec   Random-Jitter-Max : 640

VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
10        2001::1      0000.0000.1111  Dynamic Local  274          2
10        2001::2      0000.0000.2222  Dynamic Remote  ----
Total number of entries are 2
```

Table 1-10 explains the output fields.

**Table 1-10: ND cache fields**

Field	Description
VNID	VXLAN network identifier
Ip-Addr	IP address
Mac-Addr	MAC address
Type	How a host learns a MAC/IP pair: Static Remote: Statically configured for remote; used only for static VxLAN, not with EVPN Static Local: Configured on local VTEP Dynamic: Learned by data plane source learning Evpn: Learned by EVPN Type 2 (MAC/IP) routes



---

**Table 1-10: ND cache fields**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Age-Out	ND entry expire Time
Total number of entries	The total number of entries listed.

---

## show nvo vxlan static host state

Use this command to display the state of the host which is configured statically.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan static host state
```

### Parameters

None

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#sh nvo vxlan static host state
```

VNID	Ifname	Vlan	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Status
100	xe1	2	12.12.12.1	0000.0000.aaaa	Inactive
100	xe2	2	1201::1	0000.0000.bbbb	Conflict
100	xe3	2	120.120.120.1	0000.0000.bb11	Active

[Table 1-11](#) explains the output fields.

**Table 1-11: Static host fields**

Field	Description
VNID	VXLAN network identifier
Ifname	Interface name
Vlan	VLAN name
Ip-Addr	IP address

Table 1-11: Static host fields

Field	Description
Mac-Addr	MAC address
Status	<p>Status of the MAC/IP on the host:</p> <p>Conflict: When a MAC/IP was configured, the conflict was not known as the VNID was not mapped to the access port. After the VNID is mapped, if the same MAC/IP is present statically on some other port on the same VNID, then it is in conflict state.</p> <p>Learnt Conflict: When a MAC/IP was configured, the conflict was not known. However, it is now in conflict because the same MAC/IP is configured on an access port on VTEP1 and on an access port on VTEP2. Because the BGP session/tunnel was not up, the MAC/IP was not known to the other VTEP and the configuration was allowed. When the BGP session/tunnel comes up and it finds such a conflicted route, it marks the state as Learnt Conflict.</p> <p>Inactive: Configured but not operating, such as when the port is not mapped to any VNID. The port is down and the ARP/ND cache is disabled.</p> <p>Active: Operating host MAC/IP.</p>

## show nvo vxlan tunnel

Use this command to view the source, destination, and status of the VxLAN tunnel entries.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

### Parameters

None

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

The following is a sample output of the `show nvo vxlan tunnel` command.

```
#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VXLAN Network tunnel Entries
 Source Destination      Status Up/Down Update
=====
1.1.1.1 2.2.2.2      Installed 00:00:20 00:00:20
Total number of entries are 1
#
```

[Table 1-12](#) explains the output fields.

**Table 1-12: VxLAN tunnel fields**

Field	Description
Source	Tunnel source IP address.
Destination	Tunnel destination IP address.
Status	Installed: Tunnel Installed in the hardware and operating.  Resolved: Tunnel destination IP is reachable, but VxLAN tunnel not installed in hardware. Therefore, not operating.  Unresolved: Tunnel destination IP not reachable because L3 route is down.
Up/Down	When the tunnel came up or went down
Update	When the tunnel was last updated
Total number of entries	The total number of entries listed.

---

## show running-config nvo vxlan

Use this command to display the current running configuration of VXLANs.

### Command Syntax

```
show running-config nvo vxlan
```

### Parameters

None

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in a version before OcNOS version 1.3 and added few CLIs for IRB and ARP-ND refresh timer for OcNOS version 1.3.5.

### Example

```
#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
    nvo vxlan multihoming enable
!
    nvo vxlan enable
!
    nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1
!
    nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress QUE_DSCP
!
    nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP_QUE
!
    nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
    vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
    mac-holdtime 20
!
    nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2
    map vnid 100
access-if-description member-port with xe1 as vlan 2
dynamic-learning disable
arp-nd flood-suppress
arp-cache disable
nd-cache disable
shutdown
mac 0000.0000.1111
mac 0000.0000.aaaa ip 12.12.12.1
mac 0000.0000.bbbb ipv6 1201::1
map qos-profile cos-to-queue COS_QUE
map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUE_COS
!
    nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 6 inner-vlan 5
    encapsulation 0x9100
    no shutdown
    map vnid 100
```

!

---

## show evpn multi-homing all

Use this command to display the multi-homed VTEP details.

### Command Syntax

```
show evpn multi-homing (all |)
```

### Parameters

None

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#show evpn multi-homing all
ESI                               Access-IF      PE-IP-ADDRESS
=====
00:00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88    ce21/1         1.1.1.1
00:00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88    ----          2.2.2.2
Total number of entries are 2
```

[Table 1-13](#) explains the output fields.

**Table 1-13: show evpn multi-homing all output details**

Field	Description
ESI	An Ethernet segment has a unique nonzero identifier, called the Ethernet segment identifier (ESI). The ESI is encoded as a 10-octet integer that identifies this segment. When manually configuring an ESI value, the most significant octet, known as the type byte, must be 00. When a single-homed CE device is attached to an Ethernet segment, the entire ESI value is zero.
Access-IF	Map the access port ce21/1 for evpn.
PE-IP-ADDRESS	Address of the provider edge router in the interface.

---

## show evpn multihoming-status

Use this command to display the status of multihoming on a VTEP.

### Command Syntax

```
show evpn multihoming-status
```

### Parameters

None

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#show evpn multihoming-status  
Multihoming is ACTIVE in Hardware
```



## show nvo vxlan route-count

Use this command to display the vxlan active route (MAC-IP,MAC-IPv6 and MAC-only) count information.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan route-count (|vnid <1-16777215>)
```

### Parameters

<1-16777215> Range supported for VNID.

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and modified to include new fields – GW-IPv4, GW\_IPv6, Prefix IPv4 and Prefix IPv6.

### Example

```
#show nvo vxlan route-count
VXLAN Active route count information
=====
Max route count   : 32768
Active route count: 7
```

Note: Prefix count refers only local routes  
It does not include evpn prefix routes

```
-----
-----
VNID      Total    MACONLY  MACIPv4  MACIPv6  GW        GW        Prefix
Prefix                                         MACIPv4  MACIPv6  IPv4
IPv6
-----
-----
2000      3         1         1         1         0         0         0
0
1000      0         0         0         0         0         0         0
0
10002     4         0         0         0         1         1         1
1
```

Total number of entries are 3

[Table 1-14](#) explains the output fields.

**Table 1-14: show nvo vxlan route-count output details**

Field	Description
Max route count	Maximum number of route count in vxlan.
Active route count	Number of active route count in the interface.

**Table 1-14: show nvo vxlan route-count output details**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
VNID	VNID is used to identify Layer 2 segments and to maintain Layer 2 isolation between the segments.
Total	Total number of entries for the interface.
MACONLY	The MAC-only route for the local interface appears in the VXLAN instance route table.
MACIPv4	IPv4 media access control (MAC) address for a default virtual gateway.
MACIPv6	IPv6 media access control (MAC) address for a default virtual gateway.

---

## show nvo vxlan vni-name

Use this command to display the vxlan results bashed on vni-name.

### Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan vni-name (WORD)
```

### Parameters

WORD VNI name of max size 10 character and should not be only numeric.

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#show nvo vxlan vni-name SITEA-PRO
VXLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged
VNID Vni-name Type Interface ESI Vlan DF-Status Src-addr Dst-addr
-----
1 ---- NW ---- ----- ---- ----- 10.0.1.1 10.0.6.8
1 ---- NW ---- ----- ---- ----- 10.0.1.1 10.0.6.9
1 ---- NW ---- ----- ---- ----- 10.0.1.1 10.0.3.1
1 ---- NW ---- ----- ---- ----- 10.0.1.1 10.0.1.2
1 ---- NW ---- ----- ---- ----- 10.0.1.1 10.0.5.1
1 ---- NW ---- ----- ---- ----- 10.0.1.1 10.0.2.2
1 ---- NW ---- ----- ---- ----- 10.0.1.1 10.0.2.1
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe7 - Single Hommed port - 2 ----- ---- ----
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe1 - Single Hommed port - 1010 ----- ---- ----
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe1 - Single Hommed port - 100 ----- ---- ----
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe1 - Single Hommed port - 2020 ----- ---- ----
1 SITEA-PRO AC po1 - Single Hommed port - 100 ----- ---- ----
1 SITEA-PRO AC po1 - Single Hommed port - 2 ----- ---- ----
1 SITEA-PRO AC po1 - Single Hommed port - 200 ----- ---- ----
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe8 - Single Hommed port - ---- ----- ---- ----
1 SITEA-PRO AC po2 - Single Hommed port - ---- ----- ---- ----
Total number of entries are 16
```

---

## shutdown

Use this command to administratively shut down an NVO access interface.

Use the `no` form of this command to start an NVO access interface.

### Command Syntax

```
shutdown
no shutdown
```

### Parameters

None

### Default

The NVO access interface is running by default.

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#shutdown
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

---

## vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp

Use this command to set the host reachable protocol to Ethernet-VPN over BGP. This defines BGP as the mechanism for host reachability advertisement.

Use the no form of this command to remove Ethernet-VPN as the host reachable protocol.

### Command Syntax

```
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp NAME
no vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp
```

### Parameters

NAME                      Name of the VRF to carry VNID routes.

### Default

No default value is specified for vxlan host-reachability-protocol command.

### Command Mode

NVO mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced before OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#nvo vxlan id 3
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp Blue
```



## CHAPTER 2 VXLAN Quality of Service Commands

---

This chapter describes the VXLAN commands for QoS (Quality of Service):

- `clear nvo vxlan tunnels`
- `cos queue`
- `dscp queue`
- `map qos-profile cos-to-queue`
- `map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos`
- `nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp`
- `qos profile cos-to-queue`
- `qos profile dscp-to-queue`
- `qos profile queue-color-to-cos`
- `qos profile queue-color-to-dscp`
- `queue cos`
- `queue dscp`

---

## clear nvo vxlan tunnels

Use this command to clear the nvo vxlan tunnels to re-establish the tunnel after mapping/un-mapping the QoS profile to vxlan tunnel.

### Command Syntax

```
clear nvo vxlan tunnels ([dst-ip A.B.C.D])
```

### Parameters

dst-ip	VXLAN tunnel destination
A.B.C.D	destination IPv4 address

### Command Mode

Exec mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
#clear nvo vxlan tunnels dst-ip 2.2.2.2
```

**Note:** `clear nvo vxlan tunnels` This command will clear all the VXLAN tunnels destination.

`clear nvo vxlan tunnels dst-ip A.B.C.D` - This command to clear individual tunnel destination( i.e A.B.C.D).



---

## cos queue

Use this command to configure user defined mapping for cos and queue.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the mapping.

### Command Syntax

```
cos <0-7> queue <0-7>
no cos <0-7>
```

### Parameters

<0-7>                    COS and Queue ranger

### Default

Default cos and queue value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

### Command Mode

QoS config mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#qos profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
(config-ingress-cos-map)#cos 1 queue 7
(config-ingress-cos-map)#no cos 1
```

## dscp queue

Use this command to configure user defined mapping for DSCP to queue. This will be mapped with nvo VXLAN tunnel of remote VTEP.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the mapping.

### Command Syntax

```
dscp <0-63> queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red)|) (dscp <0-63>|)
no dscp <0-63>
```

### Parameters

<0-63>	DSCP
<0-7>	Queue number
color	Color to map
green	Set mapping for green packets
red	Set mapping for red packets
yellow	Set mapping for yellow packets
<0-63>	out DSCP value

### Default

Default queue and cos value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

### Command Mode

Ingress-dscp-map mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcnOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue nw_profile
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 50 queue 1
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#no dscp 50
```

---

## map qos-profile cos-to-queue

Use this command to map the cos-to-queue profile to vxlan access port on the local VTEP.

Use the `no` form of the command to remove the mapping.

### Command Syntax

```
map qos-profile cos-to-queue NAME
no map qos-profile cos-to-queue NAME
```

### Parameters

NAME	Profile name
------	--------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command is introduced in OcNOS-OTN version 4.2.

### Example

```
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 10
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
(config-nvo-acc-if)#no map qos-profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
```

---

## map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos

Use this command to map the queue-color-to-cos profile to vxlan access port on the remote VTEP.

Use the `no` form of the command to remove the mapping.

### Command Syntax

```
map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos NAME
no map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos NAME
```

### Parameters

NAME	Profile name
------	--------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

### Applicability

This command is introduced in OcNOS-OTN version 4.2.

### Example

```
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe2 10
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
(config-nvo-acc-if)#no map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
```

---

## nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp

Use this command to map QoS profile for network side to nvo vxlan tunnel. For outgoing/incoming traffic, you need to provide the direction with the keyword `egress/ingress`.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the mapping.

You must give the [clear nvo vxlan tunnels](#) command to do the network port setting for QoS profile mapped.

### Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp (ingress|egress) NAME
no nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp (ingress|egress)
```

### Parameters

NAME	Profile name
ingress	Ingress direction
egress	Egress direction

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress nw_profile
(config)#no nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress nw_profile
(config)#no nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress
```

---

## qos profile cos-to-queue

Use this command to configure cos-to-queue profile. This profile has to be mapped to VXLAN access port on the local VTEP.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the qos profile.

### Command Syntax

```
qos profile cos-to-queue (NAME|default)
no qos profile cos-to-queue NAME
```

### Parameters

NAME	QoS profile name for cos-to-queue
default	Default name

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#qos profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
(config)#no qos profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
```

---

## qos profile dscp-to-queue

Use this command to configure QoS profile for DSCP to Queue mapping. This profile will be mapped to nvo vxlan tunnel of remote VTEP. The created profile will support remarking of the data packets.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the QoS profile

### Command Syntax

```
qos profile dscp-to-queue (NAME|default)
no qos profile dscp-to-queue NAME
```

### Parameters

NAME	Profile name
default	Default name

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue nw_profile
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#exit
(config)#no qos profile dscp-to-queue nw_profile
(config)#
```

---

## qos profile queue-color-to-cos

Use this command to configure queue-color-to-cos profile. This profile has to be mapped to VXLAN access port on remote VTEP.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the qos profile.

### Command Syntax

```
qos profile queue-color-to-cos (NAME|default)
no qos profile queue-color-to-cos NAME
```

### Parameters

NAME	Profile name
default	Default name

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
(config)#no qos profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
```



---

## qos profile queue-color-to-dscp

Use this command to create a QoS profile queue-color-to-dscp. This profile will be mapped to nvo vxlan tunnel of local VTEP. The created profile supports remarking of the data packets.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the profile.

### Command Syntax

```
qos profile queue-color-to-dscp (NAME|default)
no qos profile queue-color-to-dscp NAME
```

### Parameters

NAME	Profile name
default	Default name

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Configure mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-dscp nw_profile
(config-egress-dscp-map)#exit
(config)#no qos profile queue-color-to-dscp nw_profile
```

## queue cos

Use this command to configure user defined mapping for queue and cos.

Use the no form of this command to remove the mapping.

### Command Syntax

```
queue <0-7> (color(green|yellow|red|all)|) cos <0-7>
no queue <0-7> (color(green|yellow|red|all)|)
```

### Parameters

<0-7>	Queue and cos range
color	Color to map
all	Set mapping for all packets
green	Set mapping for green packets
red	Set mapping for red packets
yellow	Set mapping for yellow packets

### Default

Default queue and cos value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

### Command Mode

QoS config mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
(config-egress-cos-map)#queue 5 cos 2
(config-egress-cos-map)#no queue 5
```

---

## queue dscp

Use this command to configure user-defined mapping for queue to DSCP. This will be mapped with nvo VXLAN tunnel of local VTEP.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the queue-to-DSCP mapping.

### Command Syntax

```
queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red|all) |) dscp <0-63>
no queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red|all) |)
```

### Parameters

<0-7>	Queue number
<0-63>	DSCP
color	Color to map
all	Set mapping for all packets
green	Set mapping for green packets
red	Set mapping for red packets
yellow	Set mapping for yellow packets

### Default

Default queue and cos value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

### Command Mode

QoS config mode

### Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.

### Example

```
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-dscp nw_profile
(config-egress-dscp-map)# queue 1 dscp 63
(config-egress-dscp-map)#no queue 1
```



---

# Index

## A

arp-cache disable 193  
arp-nd flood-suppress 194, 265

## B

begin modifier 14  
BGP community value  
  command syntax 12  
braces  
  command syntax 11

## C

clear mac address table dynamic vxlan 195  
clear nvo vxlan counters 197, 263  
command abbreviations 10  
command completion 10  
command line  
  errors 10  
  help 9  
  keyboard operations 13  
command modes 17  
  configure 17  
  exec 17  
  interface 17  
  privileged exec 17  
  router 17  
command negation 11  
command syntax  
  ? 12  
  . 12  
  () 11  
  {} 11  
  | 11  
  A.B.C.D/M 12  
  AA:NN 12  
  BGP community value 12  
  braces 11  
  conventions 11  
  curly brackets 11  
  HH:MM:SS 12  
  IFNAME 12  
  interface name 12  
  IPv4 address 12  
  IPv6 address 12  
  LINE 12  
  lowercase 11  
  MAC address 12  
  monospaced font 11  
  numeric range 12  
  parentheses 11  
  parenteses 11  
  period 12

- question mark 12
- square brackets 12
- time 12
- uppercase 11
- variable placeholders 12
- vertical bars 11
- WORD 12
- X:X::X:X 12
- X:X::X:X/M 12
- XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX 12
- configure mode 17
- curly brackets
  - command syntax 11

## D

- dynamic-learning disable 201, 256

## E

- encapsulation 23
- evpn esi holdtime 203
- evpn irb1 206
- evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 206
- evpn multi-homing enable 204, 260
- exec command mode 17

## I

- IFNAME 12
- Interface irb 207
- interface mode 17
- IPv4 address
  - command syntax 12
- IPv6 address
  - command syntax 12

## L

- LAN segments 23
- LINE 12
- load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l2 208
- load-balance rtag7 vxlan inner-l3 209

## M

- mac 210
- MAC address
  - command syntax 12
- MAC addresses 23
- mac vrf 211
- mac-holdtime 212
- map vnid 213

## N

- nd-cache disable 232
- no nvo vxlan 215

---

nvo vxlan 216  
nvo vxlan access-if 217  
nvo vxlan id 219  
nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time 242  
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 220

## P

parentheses  
  command syntax 11  
parentheses  
  command syntax 11  
period  
  command syntax 12  
Port Mapping 25  
privileged exec mode 17

## Q

question mark  
  command syntax 12

## R

router mode 17

## S

show bgp l2vpn evpn 221  
show bgp l2vpn evpn summary 225  
show commands 14  
  exclude modifier 15  
  include modifier 15  
  redirect modifier 16  
show interface irb 251  
show nvo vxlan 227  
show nvo vxlan arp-cache 230  
show nvo vxlan counters access-port 232  
show nvo vxlan counters network-port 235  
show nvo vxlan interface counters 237  
show nvo vxlan mac-table 237  
show nvo vxlan nd-cache 240  
show nvo vxlan static host state 242  
show nvo vxlan tunnel 244  
show running-config nvo vxlan 245  
shutdown 212, 251, 252  
square brackets  
  command syntax 12

## T

tenant 23  
time  
  command syntax 12  
Tunnel End Point 23

## **U**

unicast configuration 25

## **V**

vertical bars

    command syntax 11

Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network (VXLAN) 23

VXLAN Architecture 23

VXLAN Commands 191, 255

vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp 253

VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI) 23

VXLAN Tunnel EndPoints 23

VXLAN Unicast Configuration 25

## **W**

WORD 12